



EUROPE, ASIA & AFRICA
2020



The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, Danube River, Austria

OUR STORY

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. Co-founder and President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. In 1975, as part of a journalism assignment, he designed his first ship, a raft he took along the Amazon River. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

“There are certain experiences in life that end up drawing you down a path you had never envisioned yourself taking. My Amazon River trip made me want to help more people discover the joy of travelling through a country by river – and creating AmaWaterways with Kristin and Jimmy made this dream a reality.” – Rudi Schreiner

When the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal was built in 1992, Rudi became a driving force in the river cruising industry. He later teamed up with co-founders Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways.

Born in Germany, Kristin brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service to her role as Executive Vice President. Jimmy was a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations, and his son Gary now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Senior Vice President of Sales.

“Travel has been my life’s passion and my greatest source of inspiration and creativity. I am very proud of AmaWaterways’ success – it has taken grit, optimism and the insight to surround ourselves with really talented people who treat every new challenge as an opportunity to think differently and create something new that helps us stand out from the crowd.” – Kristin Karst

Since 2016, we have continued the high standards set by Rudi, Kristin and Jimmy at our first UK office, based in Guildford, Surrey. Led by Managing Director Stuart Perl, this new branch of the family strives to bring our award-winning river cruises to more people throughout the United Kingdom, Europe and Scandinavia.



From left: Gary, Kristin, Jimmy and Rudi



Gary Murphy, Tan Chau, Asia



Rudi Schreiner and Kristin Karst, Asia

“We are proud to represent a product and river cruise experience that is enjoyed by travellers of all ages. We are truly inclusive, not only in our product delivery and everything we include in our price, but also inclusive of all ages, ethnic backgrounds and family compositions.” – Gary Murphy



LEADING THE WAY

“Ama” means love – and we put love in everything we do. Family owned and operated, we pride ourselves on our passion for river cruising, unparalleled service, exquisite *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* dining, and our innovations, which range from staterooms with unique “Twin Balconies” to included shore excursions featuring active biking and hiking adventures to the AmaMagna, twice the width of traditional river cruise ships.

Since 2002, AmaWaterways has offered unforgettable river cruises aboard award-winning ships sailing legendary rivers through the heart of Europe, Asia and Africa. We do what we love every day, treating guests to journeys of a lifetime.

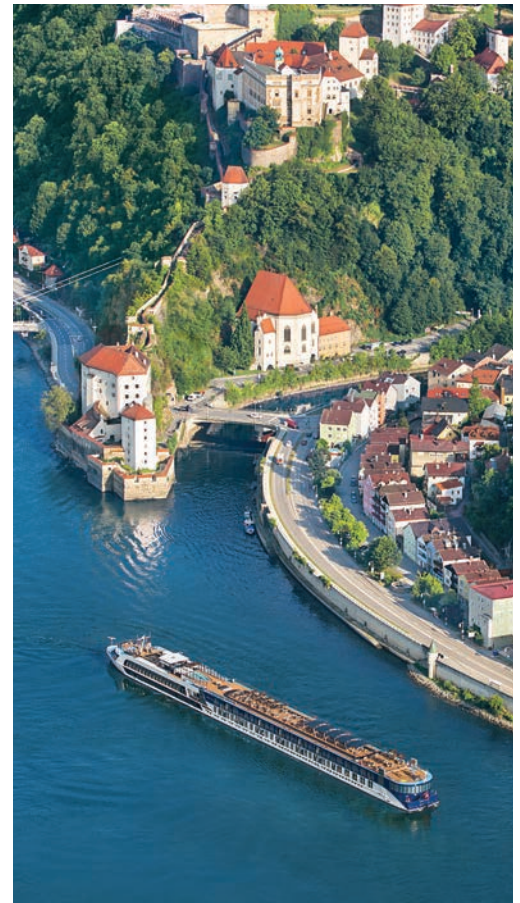
With the highest-rated ships in Europe according to the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & the USA*, AmaWaterways has received countless honours and accolades, including the 2018 *AFAR* Award for “Best River Cruise Line,” as well as 2018 *Cruise Critic* Editors’ Picks for “Best River Cruise Line for Active Cruisers.”

“We won’t even think of going anywhere else. AmaWaterways gets nothing but rave reviews from us.” – Calvin B., loyal guest

HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

Berlitz rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe—AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella—in the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & USA* travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro and AmaMagna.



Passau, Germany

“AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company.” – Douglas Ward, *Berlitz River Cruising in Europe*



AmaKristina, Berlitz Number One Highest Rated Ship

DISCOVER OUR WORLD ONE RIVER AT A TIME

14 Rivers & Waterways

23 Countries

33 Itineraries

EUROPE



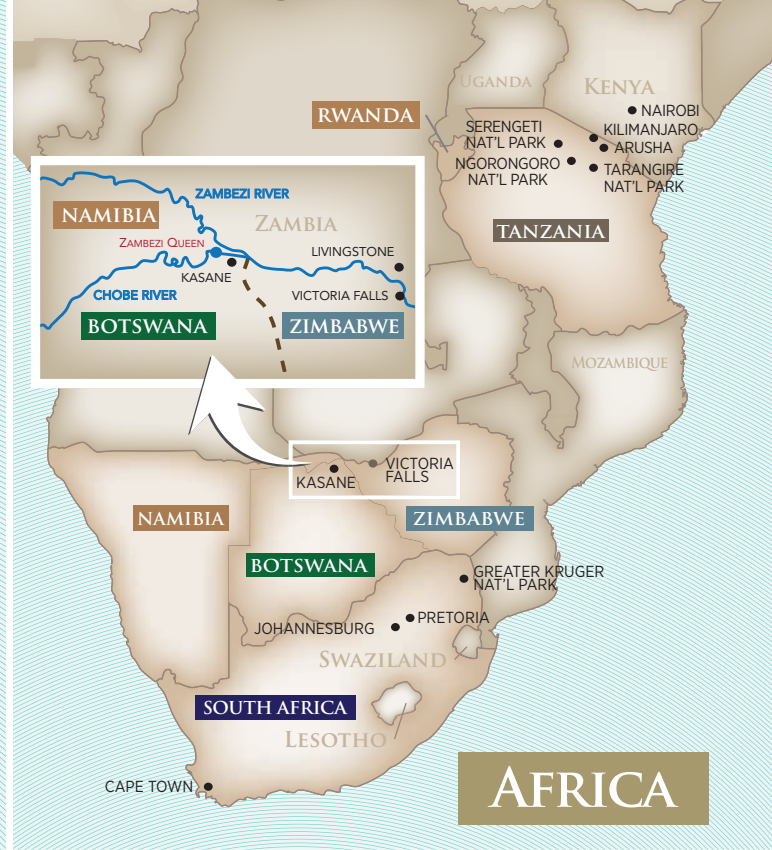


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Our Story	42	Enchanting Rhine 7-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam
3	Leading the Way in River Cruising	46	Europe's Rivers & Castles 3 nights Prague, 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Luxembourg
4	Map of the Rivers	50	Medieval Treasures 7-night cruise from Basel to Nuremberg
8	An Unparalleled River Cruise Experience	54	NEW FOR 2020 Treasures of the Main & Rhine 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Amsterdam
10	Be Our Guest	58	NEW FOR 2020 Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Luxembourg
11	Meet Your Cruise Manager	62	Rhine & Moselle Splendours 7-night cruise from Luxembourg to Basel
12	Every Room With A View - And Most With Two	66	Rhine & Moselle Delights 10-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam
13	The Ultimate Indulgence	70	Rhine & Moselle Fairytales 11-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel
14	A Palate-Pleasing Journey	74	Romantic Danube 7-night cruise from Vilshofen to Budapest
15	Exclusive Dining Experiences	78	Melodies of the Danube 7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen
16	Explore the World Your Way	82	NEW FOR 2020 Magna on the Danube 7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen
17	Variety is the Spice of Life	86	Legendary Danube 3 nights Prague and 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Budapest
18	Enhance Your Best Self	90	Blue Danube Discovery 2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Nuremberg
19	Expert Guidance	94	Gems of Southeast Europe 7-night cruise from Budapest to Giurgiu
20	Active Adventures along the Rhine & Moselle	98	Magnificent Europe 14-night cruise from Amsterdam to Budapest
22	Active Adventures on the Danube & Main	102	Grand Danube 14-night cruise from Vilshofen to Giurgiu
24	Active Adventures in France	106	France, Portugal & Spain Rivers Douro, Seine, Rhone, Garonne & Dordogne Rivers
26	Wine Cruises	108	Enticing Douro 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise
30	Extend Your Stay		
EUROPE ITINERARIES			
32	The Rivers of Europe Dutch & Belgian Waterways, Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle Rivers		
34	Tulip Time 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise		
38	Captivating Rhine 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel		

- 112 | **Flavours of Portugal & Spain**
3 nights Madrid and 7-night cruise from Vega de Terrón to Porto
- 116 | **Paris & Normandy**
2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise
- 120 | **Colours of Provence**
7-night cruise from Lyon to Arles
- 124 | **Taste of Bordeaux**
7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise

CHRISTMAS ITINERARIES

- 128 | **Christmas Cruises**
- 130 | **Christmas Markets on the Rhine**
7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel
- 134 | **Christmas Markets on the Danube**
7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen
- 138 | **Iconic Christmas Markets**
7-night cruise from Budapest to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague



Angkor Thom

- 142 | **Asia & Africa**
The Mekong & Chobe Rivers

MEKONG ITINERARIES

- 144 | **Vietnam & Cambodia**
Timeless Traditions
- 145 | **AmaDara**
Sailing the Mekong
- 146 | **Charms of the Mekong**
2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night cruise from Vietnam to Cambodia, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay
- 150 | **Riches of the Mekong**
2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night cruise from Cambodia to Vietnam to Ho Chi Minh City and 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

AFRICA ITINERARIES

- 154 | **Africa**
Close-Up Encounters
- 155 | **Zambezi Queen**
Sailing the Chobe
- 156 | **Africa Safaris**
& Wildlife Cruise
- 158 | **Discover Africa**
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls
- 160 | **Rivers & Rails of Africa**
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls and 3-night luxury Rovos Rail train journey
- 162 | **Wildlife & The Falls**
1 night Johannesburg, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park
- 164 | **Stars of South Africa**
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park
- 166 | **Golden Trails of East Africa**
1 night Johannesburg, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania
- 168 | **Our Award-Winning Fleet**
- 170 | **AmaMagna**
- 172 | **AmaSiena (NEW FOR 2020), AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella**
- 174 | **AmaSerena, AmaSonata**
AmaPrima & AmaCerto
- 176 | **AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & AmaCello**
- 178 | **AmaDouro**
- 180 | **AmaVida**
- 182 | **AmaDara**
- 184 | **Zambezi Queen**
- 186 | **Travelling To Your River Cruise**
- 187 | **Terms & Conditions**



AN UNPARALLELED RIVER CRUISE EXPERIENCE

Treat yourself to an unforgettable AmaWaterways river cruise as our extraordinary crew turns every mile you travel into your most cherished memory. The greatest luxury we offer is the peace of mind that your every need will be taken care of throughout your journey.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

- ◆ Elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites – most with signature Twin Balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Luxurious suites include added enhancements, such as larger seating areas, expansive bathrooms and additional surprises
- ◆ Experienced Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your entire journey, both on your cruise and all your additional land programmes
- ◆ All meals on board, with complimentary unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet, movies, music and English-language TV stations
- ◆ Complimentary water always available
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Small guided group excursions with a variety of choices, including immersive Special Interest Tours, and hiking and biking adventures
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets, and Nordic walking sticks
- ◆ Distinctive onboard programmes, such as lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ Wellness activities and classes led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.



Evening entertainment with local performers



Enjoy the views from your private balcony

“We feel perfectly confident in saying the only cruise line to go with is AmaWaterways. We really have not thought of doing anything else – and why would we? You shouldn't have to work to relax.” – Sue D., valued guest



Small group guided hikes

BE OUR GUEST

Travelling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's also about the people you meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking staff. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches to make you feel at home.

From the Cruise Manager who drove a beloved teddy bear to the airport to meet his grateful young owner, to the Hotel Receptionist who cycled into town to retrieve a cherished purchase left behind, AmaWaterways' crew is more than just highly trained—they "sparkle."

"The staff and the Hotel Manager were very friendly and they didn't have to 'work at it.' It wasn't a performance. The crew definitely made us feel like family. My hats off to them." – Lee S., first-time guest



Sip & Sail cocktail hour



MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

“AmaWaterways employs the type of people that, as a parent, you hope your kids will turn out to be.” – Steve L., Travel Agent

YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT

AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are not only friendly and warm-hearted, they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalised service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to “meet” them before you sail at: www.amawaterways.co.uk/explore/cruise-managers

ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU

Your highly experienced Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way either on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging for a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.



Be pampered on the Sun Deck



EVERY ROOM WITH A VIEW – AND MOST WITH TWO

As you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your spacious stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary – and the ultimate home away from home.

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And there's nowhere better to experience the romance of Budapest illuminated at night while on the Danube, or the UNESCO-designated castle-laden Rhine, than from the comfort of your signature Twin Balcony stateroom, where both a French balcony and full outside balcony bring fresh air and postcard-worthy views.

YOUR RETREAT

- ◆ A place for everything with generous wardrobe and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and hairdryer
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable seating area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Complimentary water replenished daily
- ◆ On some Twin Balcony ships, as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms and suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

THE SUITE LIFE

Discover the added luxury of travelling in a suite. From incredible benefits, such as a larger seating area and expansive bathrooms with a bathtub and shower, to enhanced personal space and unrivalled balcony views, the suites aboard our award-winning fleet offer a truly memorable experience.

“We love to watch sunsets and city life while having a glass of wine, sitting with the windows open so we can watch the lights of towns go by. This will always be our choice of stateroom.” – Barbara B., loyal past guest



THE ULTIMATE INDULGENCE

AMAMAGNA SUITES

More than 50% of the AmaMagna's accommodations are ultra-spacious suites with the majority measuring 355 sq. ft. There are also six Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft, and an indulgent Owner's Suite at 710 sq. ft, complete with a large living area. Each suite features a full balcony, as well as a lovely seating area, bathrooms with walk-in showers and double sinks. The Grand Suites and Owner's Suites feature both a walk-in shower and bathtub.

Suite Benefits:

- ◆ Welcome gift, including complimentary bottle of champagne
- ◆ Mobile Wi-Fi device for use ashore

Also, you will find suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families.



Grand Suite, AmaMagna



Grand Suite Bathroom, AmaMagna



Balcony Suite, Category SA & SB, AmaMagna

A PALATE-PLEASING JOURNEY

As a member of the prestigious international culinary society *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, AmaWaterways offers guests an unforgettable experience enhanced by daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers.

Indulge in exquisite regionally-inspired cuisine lovingly prepared using only the freshest local and seasonal ingredients sourced from destinations visited ashore.

Bountiful breakfasts include omelettes made to order using free-range eggs, freshly baked pastries and bread, fresh fruit and cereals. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with delicious fillets of salmon, beef tenderloin, and peppers expertly sautéed and grilled. Starters and handmade desserts are artfully presented—while delicious vegetarian, low sodium and gluten-free choices are available.

“One night, we had planned to serve chicken confit for the Captain’s Gala but found local venison that was just so beautiful. So, we switched, and then I decided chestnuts would be a wonderful accompaniment and sent our Hotel Manager out to get fresh, local organic chestnuts.” – Executive Chef

Daniel Tanase, AmaLea

COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with freshly squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savour unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner.

A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the main lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas throughout the day.



Complimentary beverages at Sip & Sail cocktail hour



Enjoy delicious meals with ever-changing views

EXCLUSIVE DINING EXPERIENCES

Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.

THE CHEF'S TABLE

The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table specialty restaurant offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears, drizzles and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavours—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realise every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and Co-founder & President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into *La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members. Our team of chefs is united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognised for its award-winning dining.



DINING ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

(Sample Menu)

Starters

- Beef carpaccio with roasted mushrooms and pesto
- Belgian endive with radicchio, rocket, glazed nuts and Camembert served with vinaigrette (v)
- Foie Gras pâte, walnut brioche and fig chutney

Soups

- Duck consommé with pancake roulade and vegetables
- Munster cheese velouté served with croutons (v)

Main Courses

- Fresh Sea Bass served with lime Hollandaise sauce and broccoli vegetable pearls
- "Rheinischer Sauerbraten"
- Red wine marinated beef in raisin sauce, red cabbage, broccoli and potato dumpling
- Creamy sweet potato and vegetable stew (v)

Desserts

- "German Griesflammerie"
- Semolina mousse and forest berry ragout
- Éclairs Framboise
- Cream-filled pastry with raspberries
- Belgian chocolate buffet along with regional cheeses and fruit

OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

White

Vereinigte Hospitien Riesling

Country: Germany Area: Mosel-Saar-Ruwer Grape: Riesling

Red

Louis Eschenauer Bordeaux

Country: France Area: Bordeaux
Grape: Cabernet Sauvignon/Merlot

(v) Vegetarian



Special *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner

EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When travelling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favour. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a flair for bringing the past to life.

GET UP CLOSE

AmaWaterways makes it a point to place our guests in small groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in an intimate setting with front-row views. And, because the size of the group is limited, you never have to wait in long lines.

SET YOUR OWN PACE

If you find relaxing excursions most appealing, join a more leisurely paced group, giving you ample time to linger in your favourite spots. And, for those who like to sleep longer in the morning, join the "Late Starter" group—because, after all, it is your holiday.



Small group excursions



Explore in leisurely paced groups

VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

No two guests are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices.

PERSONALISED CHOICES

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Maybe you're intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava's cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveller to personally enjoy their journey.

EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city's must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein's apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.



TRUFFLE HUNTING IN AVIGNON, FRANCE

Special Interest Tour

Shared by Cruise Manager Rachel

It's not just an excursion, but an experience. The drive between the ship and the truffle farm is a moving postcard where you can see the Provençale landscape you have always imagined: quaint little villages, blooming fields, sunshine, and, if you are lucky, miles of lavender!

On this experience you will learn more about the truffle business from the perspective of the actual truffle farm owner, visiting their house and meeting their family. They will make you feel cosy and welcome!

And when you think things couldn't be better, the star of the show comes: "LE" DOG.

You will be smelling truffles until you get back home and there is a truffle tasting to put your palate in heaven. You can even buy delicious truffle products as gifts and souvenirs.



Truffle farm owner and his trusted companion



Be treated to hands-on culinary experiences

AmaWaterways.co.uk | 17

ENHANCE YOUR BEST SELF

Just because you're on holiday, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a break too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine, achieve a new fitness goal or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveller who wishes to engage in programmes designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond.

Endorphins are a powerful natural remedy, lifting spirits and heightening the senses, so you can enjoy life—and your cruise—to its fullest. That's why you'll find a variety of activities carefully designed to stimulate and release them. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the Sun Deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions help ensure you'll get in your 10,000 daily steps—or pedals—while you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating

new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travellers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fibre-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

YOUR MORNING CLEANSE

Start each morning with a glass of refreshing water infused with citrus, herbs and spices or even gemstones. It's also a great way to replenish and rehydrate after a workout or active day ashore!

A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.



Recharge with refreshing citrus water



Relax with a soothing massage

EXPERT GUIDANCE

AmaWaterways employs professionally trained Wellness Hosts whose job is to help you make the most out of your journey –from head to heart to toe.

WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes, informational lectures and engaging discussions on relevant topics are all led on board by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals, no matter how big or small, and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.

WELLNESS ESSENTIALS

Each ship features a fitness room furnished with an array of exercise equipment such as treadmills, bikes and free weights (varies by ship), allowing you to work on everything from your cardiovascular fitness to strength training. Plus, the Sun Deck walking track provides the perfect place to not only stay fit, but to take in the beauty of the ever-changing scenery.

Note: Wellness Hosts available fleetwide in Europe (except Portugal).



Exercise on the Sun Deck



ACTIVE ADVENTURES ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

Ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore the castle-laden Rhine and its famously breathtaking tributary, the Moselle, on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

Forge a deeper connection to historic places and the land itself, touching the same soil as philosophers, counts, kings and queens. Pedal along the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie or cycle past Rudesheim's sun-kissed vineyards, catching the sweet aroma of grapes as you coast downhill. Leave your footprints behind on the storied path as you trek to Cochem's Reichsburg Castle, or hike to the former military camp of Petrisberg for sweeping views of the Moselle above Trier.



Cycling along the Moselle River, Germany



COLOGNE Get locked into Cologne's timeless beauty as you cycle through the historic Stadtgarten, marvelling at its iconic Cologne Cathedral.





BERNKASTEL Ascend to the top of the hill to explore the ruins of vineyard-clad Landshut Castle, dating from the 9th century and offering breathtaking panoramic views.



HEIDELBERG Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary *Philosophenweg* (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.





	INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS
	INCLUDED HIKING TOURS



TRIER Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to the Roman Amphitheatre is nothing short of a journey back in time.



RÜDESHEIM Pedal along the lush banks of the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg, a centuries-old castle and winery – and stop in for a taste of its Riesling.



HOORN Cycle along the Hoorn waterfront and through the old village to discover the beautiful landscapes of West-Friesland sprinkled with windmills and tulip fields.

ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE DANUBE AND MAIN

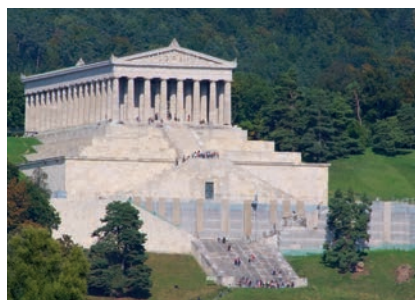
Countless compositions and stories have been inspired by the legendary Danube River. Along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most scenic and well known cycling trails, it's easy to see why. Pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards and captivating sites like Belgrade's Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile of Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that's what the Danube's hilly terrain is for. Discover Bulgaria's surreal natural wonder, Belogradchik, and its storied rocks. Climb to Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or the sprawling grounds of opulent Melk Abbey, each offering a spectacular view.

And if you're an avid golfer, our exclusive amenity-filled Concierge Golf Programme allows you to perfect your swing on up to five championship golf courses throughout Europe on select AmaMagna Danube River departures. Please see page 85 for more information on the Golf Programme.



Pedal through the UNESCO Wachau Valley, Austria



REGENSBURG Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and ascend the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman-inspired hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



PASSAU Stride uphill to Veste Oberhaus, a 13th-century fortress offering breathtaking views of the cityscape and rivers below – or climb to the top of the observation tower for a bird's-eye view.



WEISSENKIRCHEN Pedal through the charming village of Weissenkirchen and enjoy the picturesque vineyards, fruit trees and landscapes of Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley.



VIENNA Take an exhilarating bike ride along the Danube and through Vienna experiencing this beautiful city via two wheels.



NOVI SAD Hike up to Serbia's historic Petrovaradin Fortress, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop.



DÜRNSTEIN Venture high above the town on a guided hike to the majestic ruins of Kuenringer Castle, or "Dürnstein" ("dry stone") castle, from which Dürnstein derives its name.

ACTIVE ADVENTURES IN FRANCE

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking scenery.

While travelling along the Seine, cycle through Monet's inspirational French countryside to Giverny. Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, with its cobbled streets and fascinating cathedral, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? Of course, there are plenty of hiking choices such as ascending to the imposing and fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, high above the banks of the Seine.

Travel to the southeast of France to cycle or trek through Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Venture to the southwest of France to Bordeaux where plentiful cycling and hiking adventures provide you with ways to connect to the famous soil of this spectacular wine region. Pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting, or cycle along Santiago's path—a famous pilgrimage route—to the ancient village of Bourgueil. No matter where you travel in France, be treated to châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers.



Cycle along the Seine River, France



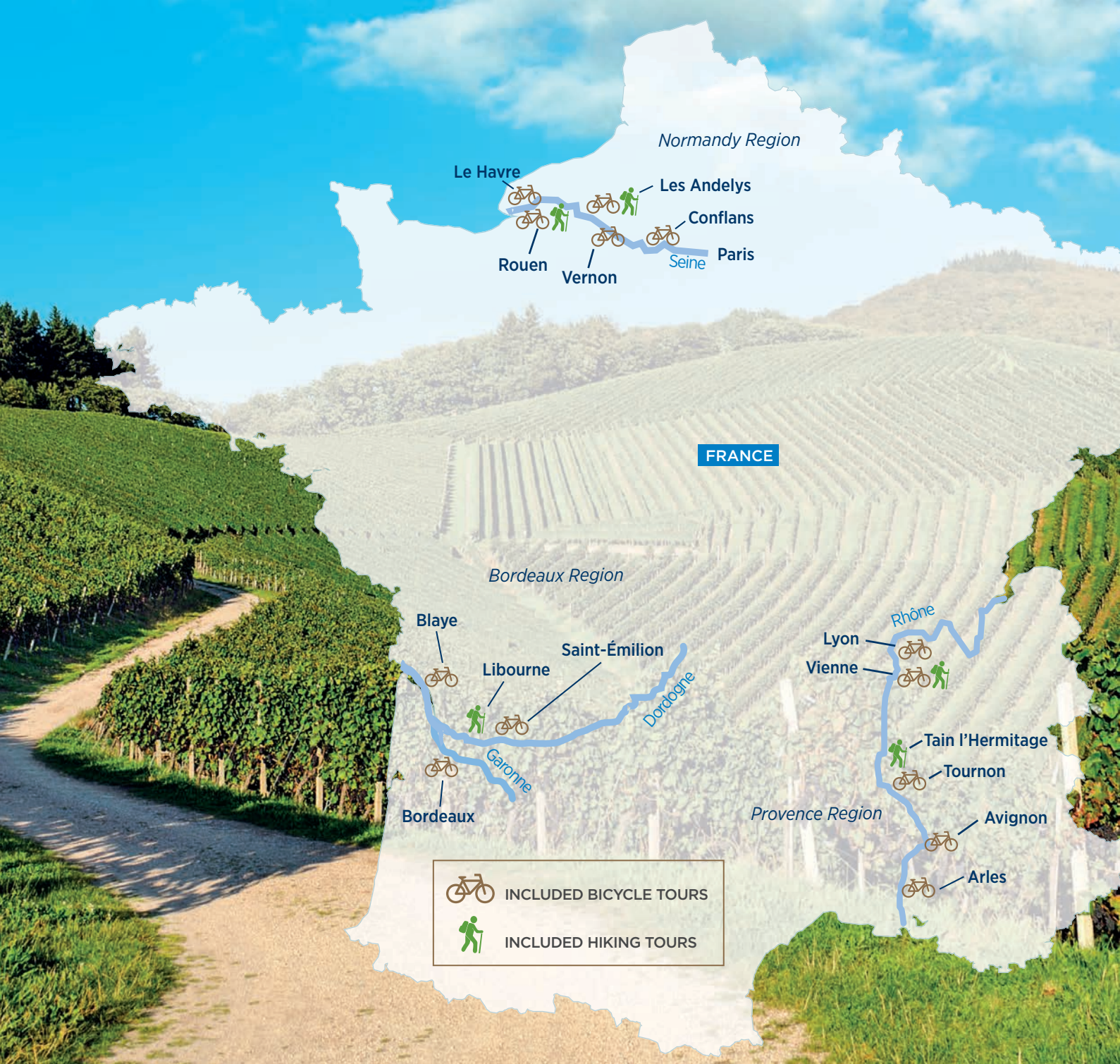
VERNON Cycle through the French countryside and into Giverny, where the alluring scenery inspired legendary painter Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this region.



LES ANDELYS Ascend from the banks of the Seine River, admiring scenic views along the way to the imposing ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.



VIENNE Hike the hill in the centre of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary as well as views of the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.



BLAYE Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from this walled town to the winemaking village of Bourg along the famed El Camino de Santiago pilgrimage route.



LIBOURNE Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to UNESCO-designated Saint Émilion, boasting historic churches and ruins, then taste Grand Cru Classé wines at Château Soutard.



LE HAVRE Enjoy the sights of Le Havre by bicycle. Pedal along the harbour and through the town, discovering historic monuments and distinctive architecture, including the futuristic facade of the Museum of Modern Art.

WINE CRUISES

Uncork local traditions and savour intense flavours during one of our more than 60 exclusive Wine Cruises. Offering enhanced epicurean experiences included in the price of your cruise, these thrilling wine-themed cruises sail through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Côtes du Rhône region; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions.



Delight in the flavours of the region

And no matter which region inspires you most, you'll be accompanied by a Wine Host, a dedicated wine expert from a renowned winery, who will lead you through tantalising tastings, engaging discussions and a special food and wine pairing dinner, rounding out your palate-pleasing adventure.

“On our cruise in Bordeaux, we spent a couple of hours talking about flavours, pairings and acidity with the head chef. We were impressed by the level of care he had for ensuring our wine and his cuisine paired perfectly. It made for a truly magical wine pairing dinner on board.”

– Ryan Levy, Wine Host



TASTE THE SWEET LIFE

Celebrate life's sweetest moments and tempt your increasingly refined palate with the delicious array of locally produced wines throughout your journey. Wines such as Moscatel de Favaios, Vinho Verde, Beaujolais, Reisling, Côtes du Rhône, Hermitage, Châteauneuf-du-Pape, Grüner Veltliner, Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Blanc and Pinot d'Alsace will be among either your favourite varietals or flavours to which you will be introduced, depending on your itinerary.



PREMIER VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of Wine Cruises is visiting Europe's unique vineyards and wineries. Walk through France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Or visit Würzburg, Germany's stunning UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace, home to a beautiful wine cellar. These are only a few of the amazing places you will experience.



AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable experiences. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled. Learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels to apricot brandy while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.



Wine tasting, Pinhão, Portugal

WINE CRUISE ITINERARIES

Rivers and wine flow seamlessly together on these incredible Wine Cruises offered by AmaWaterways, with exclusive onboard activities and immersive shore excursions available at no extra cost. Together with your friendly and insightful Wine Host, you'll forge a deep personal connection with the distinctive flavours of Europe.



RHINE, MAIN & MOSELLE

CAPTIVATING RHINE *Page 38*

7-night Amsterdam to Basel

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaStella	£2,213
Amsterdam	Apr 06	AmaStella	£2,361
Amsterdam	Jul 20	AmaKristina	£2,880
Amsterdam	Oct 29	AmaDante	£2,732
Amsterdam	Nov 09	AmaKristina	£2,584
Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaStella	£2,510

ENCHANTING RHINE *Page 42*

7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Basel	Mar 30	AmaStella	£2,287
Basel	Jul 27	AmaKristina	£2,880
Basel	Nov 05	AmaDante	£2,732
Basel	Nov 09	AmaStella	£2,584
Basel	Nov 16	AmaKristina	£2,510

EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES *Page 46*

3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise (or reverse)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Aug 20	Luxembourg City	Aug 20	AmaDante	£2,954	£3,598
Aug 24	Prague	Aug 27	AmaDante	£3,028	£3,672

MEDIEVAL TREASURES *Page 50*

7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Basel	Jul 30	AmaDante	£2,880

NEW FOR 2020

TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE *Page 54*

7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Nuremberg	Aug 06	AmaDante	£2,880

NEW FOR 2020

VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE *Page 58*

7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise (or reverse)

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Luxembourg City	Apr 02	AmaDante	£2,361
Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaSiena	£2,954

RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS *Page 62*

7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise (or reverse)

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Basel	Mar 26	AmaDante	£2,213
Luxembourg City	Apr 30	AmaDante	£2,658
Luxembourg City	Jul 23	AmaDante	£2,880
Luxembourg City	Oct 15	AmaDante	£2,954





DOURO

ENTICING DOURO *Page 108*

7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Porto	Nov 07	AmaDouro	£2,658
Porto	Nov 10	AmaVida	£2,584



DANUBE

ROMANTIC DANUBE *Page 74*

7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Vilshofen	Mar 27	AmaSonata	£2,287
Vilshofen	Mar 30	AmaViola	£2,287
Vilshofen	Nov 13	AmaSerena	£2,510
Vilshofen	Nov 20	AmaSonata	£2,436
Vilshofen	Nov 21	AmaLea	£2,436

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE *Page 78*

7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Budapest	Mar 20	AmaSonata	£2,139
Budapest	Mar 23	AmaViola	£2,213
Budapest	Apr 06	AmaViola	£2,361
Budapest	Nov 13	AmaSonata	£2,510
Budapest	Nov 15	AmaCerto	£2,510
Budapest	Nov 20	AmaSerena	£2,436

NEW FOR 2020

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE *Page 82*

7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise (or reverse)

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Budapest	Mar 29	AmaMagna	£2,436
Vilshofen	Nov 01	AmaMagna	£2,880
Vilshofen	Nov 15	AmaMagna	£2,658

GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE *Page 94*

7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise (or reverse)

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Budapest	Mar 22	AmaCerto	£2,213
Giurgiu	Nov 08	AmaCerto	£2,584

FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN *Page 112*

3 Nights Madrid and 7-Night Vega de T rron cruise (or reverse)

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 31	Porto	AmaVida	£3,103
Apr 04	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,177
Oct 31	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,399



FRANCE

PARIS & NORMANDY *Page 116*

2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

START DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 17	Paris	Mar 19	AmaLyra	£2,436	£2,955
Mar 24	Paris	Mar 26	AmaLyra	£2,510	£3,029
Mar 31	Paris	Apr 02	AmaLyra	£2,658	£3,177
Oct 27	Paris	Oct 29	AmaLyra	£2,806	£3,325
Nov 03	Paris	Nov 05	AmaLyra	£2,658	£3,177

COLOURS OF PROVENCE *Page 120*

7-night Lyon to Arles cruise (or reverse)

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Lyon	Mar 19	AmaCello	£2,436
Arles	Mar 26	AmaCello	£2,510
Lyon	Apr 02	AmaCello	£2,658
Arles	Apr 09	AmaCello	£2,806
Lyon	Jul 23	AmaCello	£3,102
Arles	Jul 30	AmaCello	£3,102
Lyon	Oct 29	AmaCello	£2,806
Arles	Nov 05	AmaCello	£2,658
Lyon	Nov 12	AmaCello	£2,584

TASTE OF BORDEAUX *Page 124*

7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise

EMBARKATION CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY
Bordeaux	Mar 19	AmaDolce	£2,436
Bordeaux	Apr 02	AmaDolce	£2,658
Bordeaux	Jul 02	AmaDolce	£3,102
Bordeaux	Jul 09	AmaDolce	£3,102
Bordeaux	Aug 13	AmaDolce	£3,102
Bordeaux	Aug 20	AmaDolce	£3,102
Bordeaux	Oct 29	AmaDolce	£2,806
Bordeaux	Nov 05	AmaDolce	£2,658
Bordeaux	Nov 12	AmaDolce	£2,584



Vineyard Sunrise in Saint- milion, France

EXTEND YOUR STAY

Plan your ideal holiday and spend more time indulging your wanderlust in fascinating destinations by adding pre- and post-cruise land programmes to your river cruise adventure. Add the French Riviera to *Colours of Provence*; Istanbul, Turkey to *Gems of Southeast Europe*; Zurich and Lucerne, Switzerland to *Captivating Rhine*; or Prague, Czech Republic to most Danube itineraries. These are just a few of the exciting places you can visit.

ENHANCE YOUR EXPERIENCE

When you book one of AmaWaterways' hotel/land extensions, you'll stay in trusted leading hotels, conveniently located near the major sights. What's more, an experienced Cruise Manager will accompany you throughout your entire journey—ashore and on board—offering the peace of mind that your needs will be taken care of every step of the way. Whatever your pleasure—art, architecture, history, horticulture, or regional cuisine—your Cruise Manager will save you valuable time by directing you to not-to-be-missed spots and off-the-beaten-path gems about which only a local would know. And because these extensions include special excursions, complimentary breakfasts at beautiful hotel properties and included transfers to and from the ship, you know you are getting exceptional value.

Land programmes are available on all of our river cruises and to help pique your interest, AmaWaterways have hand-selected certain itineraries throughout our brochure that work particularly well when combined with a land programme in Europe. Please see individual itinerary pages for specific details on these exciting pre- and post-cruise land programmes.

“The beautiful Westin Palace Hotel in Madrid was centrally located, which made for convenient excursions on our own to the Prado Museum and so much more.” – Gary P., valued guest



EUROPE HOTELS

AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS	Barbizon Palace Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky
BARCELONA, SPAIN	Barcelona Renaissance
BASEL, SWITZERLAND	Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois
BILBAO, SPAIN	NH Collection Ría de Bilbao
BORDEAUX, FRANCE	InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel
BRAȘOV, ROMANIA	Kronwell Brașov Hotel
BUCHAREST, ROMANIA	Radisson Blu Hotel
BUDAPEST, HUNGARY	Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
ISTANBUL, TURKEY	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
LISBON, PORTUGAL	InterContinental Lisbon OR Sofitel Lisbon
LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND	Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern OR Radisson Blu Hotel
LYON, FRANCE	Hotel Cour des Loges
MADRID, SPAIN	The Westin Palace Madrid
MUNICH, GERMANY	Hotel Bayerischer Hof
NICE, FRANCE	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
NUREMBERG, GERMANY	Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg
PARIS, FRANCE	Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel
PORTO, PORTUGAL	The Yeatman Hotel
PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC	Marriott Prague OR Hilton Prague Old Town Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN	NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu
VIENNA, AUSTRIA	InterContinental Vienna
ZURICH, SWITZERLAND	Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich OR Zurich Marriott Hotel OR Zurich Steigenberger

Note: Hotels are subject to change.





THE RIVERS OF EUROPE

Along Europe's legendary rivers and waterways – the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle, and Dutch and Belgian waterways – major trade routes were born, generations of timeless traditions and legends were created, castles and fortresses were built, wars brought destruction and historic capitals were reimagined as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything the heart of Europe has to offer.

Dutch and Belgian Waterways

Belgium and the Netherlands sit below sea level and encompass the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. These so-called “Low Countries” are particularly susceptible to flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, the regions have prospered and have given way to countless canals criss-crossing these countries.

The Rhine, Main and Moselle

The Rhine River flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands. Its upper middle valley—a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site—stretches for 40 miles and houses more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages. The Rhine has two major tributaries: the Moselle, which flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above; and the Main, home to the 106-mile man-made marvel known as the Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea.

The Danube

Europe's second longest river and inspiration for Strauss's famous “Blue Danube” waltz, the Danube River passes through 10 countries and four capital cities—Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade. The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among its most majestic natural wonders.

For more information on the rivers we travel along in Portugal, Spain and France, please see page 106.



Charming Cochem, Germany located on the Moselle River



Stunning flowering tulips in the Netherlands



Castles along the Rhine River, Germany



TULIP TIME

7 NIGHTS | ROUNDRIP AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

CELEBRATE spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens and Floralia come alive. Experience the beautiful canals of Amsterdam, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savouring the storybook atmosphere of the region.



Amsterdam's famous canals, The Netherlands



Belgian chocolate shop

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam, Hoorn, The Netherlands	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn walking tour and Dutch East India Museum OR Dutch countryside bike tour
3	Delta, Middelburg, The Netherlands	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
4	Ghent, Belgium	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
5	Antwerp, Belgium	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
6	Rotterdam, The Netherlands Kinderdijk, The Netherlands Schoonhoven, The Netherlands	Rotterdam walking tour and Tastes of Rotterdam OR Delfshaven OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour Free evening
7	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise
8	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Cycle past the UNESCO-designated windmills of Kinderdijk, The Netherlands

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner*, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam to join your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM – HOORN. Enjoy a scenic cruise through the IJsselmeer to Hoorn. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million colourful tulips. For those seeking to travel back in time, explore the Dutch East India Museum, providing insight into the Dutch Golden Age from 1500-1800. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 3, MIDDELBURG. After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, explore medieval Middelburg, the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, get a feel for the city on a guided bike ride. Alternatively, venture off to the Delta Works storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)

Day 4, GHENT, BELGIUM. Admire Ghent's canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral, and then visit Bruges, one of Europe's best preserved medieval cities. Alternatively, take a full-day excursion to Bruges and visit the Church of Our Lady, home to Michelangelo's beautiful Madonna and Child sculpture or learn about the art of Belgian chocolate making from a master chocolatier. You may also join a walking tour of Ghent, followed by free time. (B,L,D)

Day 5, ANTWERP. Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you'll see Antwerp's Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer on a culinary tour or roam through the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately one million bulbs. (B,L,D)

TULIP TIME

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 6, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – KINDERDIJK – SCHOONHOVEN. During the morning, tour Rotterdam, nicknamed the “Gateway to Europe,” and taste local specialities. Or visit Delfshaven, where the Pilgrim fathers departed, many later boarding the Mayflower. Alternatively, head to Delft and visit the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum. If you prefer a more active adventure, bike past some of Rotterdam’s famous landmarks and architecture. In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, with the country’s greatest concentration of windmills. You may also pedal past the windmills by bike. In the evening, head to Schoonhoven, known for its silversmiths and clock makers, and enjoy free time to stroll among its shops and boutiques, or along the charming canal. (B,L,D)

Day 7, AMSTERDAM. One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof, presents a spectacular display of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Amble through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the “Garden of Europe.” Later in the day, admire Amsterdam’s historic harbour and canals, where you’ll see beautiful homes lining the water and the fabled Skinny Bridge. (B,L,D)

Day 8, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 20	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,139
Mar 22	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,213
Mar 23	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,213
Mar 27	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,287
Mar 29	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,287
Mar 30	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,287
Apr 03	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,361
Apr 05	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,361
Apr 06	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,361
Apr 10	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,436
Apr 12	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,436
Apr 13	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,436
Apr 17	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,510
Apr 19	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,510
Apr 20	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,584
Apr 24	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,584
Apr 26	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£2,658
May 01	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£2,658

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Amsterdam Airport Schiphol to Ship - £22 per person. Ship to Amsterdam Airport Schiphol - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for pricing and availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Amsterdam, The Netherlands



2 Nights From **£489pp**

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Amsterdam

- ♦ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels, Amsterdam (or similar)
- ♦ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ♦ Walking tour of Amsterdam
- ♦ Haarlem canal cruise
- ♦ Free time at Museumplein, home to 3 of Amsterdam’s famous museums
- ♦ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



CAPTIVATING RHINE

7 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS TO BASEL, SWITZERLAND

EMBARK on an unparalleled Rhine River experience through The Netherlands, Germany, France and Switzerland. With more than 40 storybook castles, iconic vineyards and medieval villages, the legendary Rhine captivates. Fabled towns lost in time offer local flavours like Rudesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer. From Amsterdam’s colourful canals to the majestic Swiss Alps, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.



Stroll through Strasbourg, France



Tulip shopping, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
3	Cologne, Germany	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rudesheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Ludwigshafen, Germany	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour
6	Strasbourg, France	“The Gem of Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Breisach, Germany	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
8	Basel, Switzerland	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Magnificent views of Heidelberg, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner*, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 23, Apr 6, Jul 20, Oct 29, Nov 9, Nov 16

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam to board your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces. Continue to Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus, and the Festival Hall. For a different view, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Or join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Soar high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. Alternatively, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its collection of self-playing instruments; or taste Rüdesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

Day 5, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century wine cask. Or hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, for panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. (B,L,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg offers flavours of both France and Germany due to its location on the border. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its fairytale "La Petite France" district. Wander past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, pedal through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, head to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the countryside or hike in Germany's Black Forest, full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

CAPTIVATING RHINE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



Enjoy local wine tastings



2 Nights From **£489pp**

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Amsterdam

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels, Amsterdam (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking tour of Amsterdam
- ◆ Tour to Zaanse Schans
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



4 Nights From **£1,156pp**

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Lucerne | 2 Nights Zurich

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tours in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and scenic cruise of Lake Lucerne
- ◆ "Little Big City" tour of Zurich
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 15	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,139
Mar 19	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,139
Mar 23	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,213
Mar 29	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,287
Apr 06	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,361
Apr 12	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,436
Apr 20	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,584
Apr 26	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,658
Apr 27	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,658
May 04	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,732
May 10	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,806
May 11	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,806
May 18	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
May 24	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
May 25	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jun 01	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Jun 07	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
Jun 08	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jun 15	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Jun 21	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
Jun 22	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jun 29	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Jul 05	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
Jul 06	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jul 13	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Jul 19	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
Jul 20	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jul 27	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Aug 02	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
Aug 03	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Aug 10	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Aug 16	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,880
Aug 17	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,880
Aug 24	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,954
Aug 30	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£3,028
Aug 31	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£3,028
Sep 07	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£3,102
Sep 13	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£3,102
Sep 14	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£3,102
Sep 21	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£3,102
Sep 27	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£3,102
Sep 28	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£3,102
Oct 05	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£3,102
Oct 11	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,954
Oct 12	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,954
Oct 19	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,880
Oct 25	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,806
Oct 26	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,806
Oct 29	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,732
Nov 02	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,732
Nov 08	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,584
Nov 09	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,584
Nov 16	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,510
Nov 18	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£2,436

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMSIENA & AMASTECLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Amsterdam Airport Schiphol to Ship - £22 per person. Ship to EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg - £44 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for pricing and availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



ENCHANTING RHINE

7 NIGHTS | BASEL, SWITZERLAND TO AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

JOURNEY along the fairytale Rhine River with its legendary castles strung like pearls on its river banks. Find inspiration in towns seemingly untouched by time, such as Heidelberg, Riquewihr and Freiburg. Taste the timeless culinary traditions—from the making of Kölsch, Cologne’s legendary brew, to the making of Rudesheimer coffee. See how magnificent cities, like Strasbourg and Amsterdam blend in perfect harmony with their historic past and progressive future on an enchanting journey along the Rhine.



Cologne, Germany



Typical bakery, Riquewihr, France

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Basel, Switzerland	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Breisach, Germany	Riquewihr excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
3	Strasbourg, France	“The Gem of Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
4	Ludwigshafen, Germany	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour
5	Rudesheim, Germany	Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
6	Rhine Gorge, Lahnstein, Germany	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
7	Cologne, Germany	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch Beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
8	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Canal cruise tour OR Jordaan walking tour*
8	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

* Depending on docking location, Jordaan walking tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.



Neckar River, Heidelberg, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner*, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 30, Jul 27, Nov 5, Nov 9, Nov 16

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Basel to board your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow guests at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr and admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside, or hike in Germany's Black Forest. (B,L,D)

Day 3, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace, offers flavours of both France and Germany because of its location on the border. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its fairytale UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Or bike through this captivating city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 4, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley. Discover the iconic red sandstone castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century wine cask. Or hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period. Alternatively, visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate. Later, sail to Rudesheim and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; or taste Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 5, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, where you can enjoy panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. For a more active adventure, bike along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge to Lahnstein, where you'll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)



Alsatian town of Riquewihr

ENCHANTING RHINE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 6, COLOGNE. Home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral, this 2,000-year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Alternatively, bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten; or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). (B,L,D)

Day 7, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join a tour of the Jordaan district, known for its speciality shops, fashion boutiques and restaurants. (B,L,D)

Day 8, AMSTERDAM - DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



Amsterdam canals at night



PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Zurich | 2 Nights Lucerne

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Little Big City" tour of Zurich
- ◆ City Tours in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and scenic cruise of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 22	Basel	AmaMora	£2,213
Mar 30	Basel	AmaStella	£2,287
Apr 05	Basel	AmaMora	£2,361
Apr 13	Basel	AmaStella	£2,436
Apr 19	Basel	AmaMora	£2,510
Apr 27	Basel	AmaStella	£2,658
May 03	Basel	AmaMora	£2,732
May 04	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,732
May 11	Basel	AmaStella	£2,806
May 18	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
May 25	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
May 31	Basel	AmaMora	£2,880
Jun 01	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jun 08	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
Jun 15	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jun 22	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
Jun 29	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jul 06	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
Jul 13	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Jul 20	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
Jul 27	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Aug 03	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
Aug 10	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Aug 17	Basel	AmaStella	£2,880
Aug 23	Basel	AmaMora	£2,954
Aug 24	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,954
Aug 31	Basel	AmaStella	£3,028
Sep 07	Basel	AmaKristina	£3,102
Sep 14	Basel	AmaStella	£3,102
Sep 21	Basel	AmaKristina	£3,102
Sep 28	Basel	AmaStella	£3,102
Oct 05	Basel	AmaKristina	£3,028
Oct 12	Basel	AmaStella	£2,954
Oct 18	Basel	AmaMora	£2,880
Oct 19	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,880
Oct 22	Basel	AmaDante	£2,880
Oct 26	Basel	AmaStella	£2,806
Nov 01	Basel	AmaMora	£2,732
Nov 02	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,732
Nov 05	Basel	AmaDante	£2,732
Nov 09	Basel	AmaStella	£2,584
Nov 11	Basel	AmaSiena	£2,584
Nov 15	Basel	AmaMora	£2,510
Nov 16	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,510
Dec 23	Basel	AmaSiena	£2,584
Dec 27	Basel	AmaMora	£2,584
Dec 28	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,584

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASIENA, AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg to Ship - £44 per person. Ship to Amsterdam Airport Schiphol - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

10 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO LUXEMBOURG CITY, LUXEMBOURG (OR REVERSE)

EXPERIENCE Europe at its most picturesque, from the meandering Main to the castle-laden UNESCO-designated Upper Middle Rhine Valley to the vineyard-clad hills of the Moselle. Be captivated by storybook villages and savour the flavours of Germany, from the world-famous wines of the Rheingau to the hearty smoked beer of Bamberg and Rudesheim's famed coffee. All along the way, connect to the history and culture of the places you visit.



Pedal through the Moselle Valley vineyards, Germany



Trier Palace, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague, Czech Republic	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Nuremberg, Germany	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
		✨ EMBARKATION
5	Bamberg, Germany Volkach, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting Free time
6	Würzburg, Germany	City tour OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Residenz Palace visit
7	Wertheim, Germany	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim, Germany Rhine Gorge Lahnstein, Germany	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cochem, Germany Zell, Germany	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Moselle bike tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike Exclusive wine festival celebration
10	Trier, Germany	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
11	Luxembourg City (Wasserbillig), Luxembourg	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- ◆ 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Prague (or similar)
- ◆ Transfers between hotel and ship
- ◆ Daily breakfast
- ◆ City Tour or Guided Hike in Prague
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting Excursion
- ◆ City Tour of Nuremberg
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Special wine festival celebration in Zell – an AmaWaterways exclusive



Enchanting town of Zell, Germany

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city centre that's recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country's national identity. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Depart Prague and drive through the pastoral German countryside to Nuremberg where you'll be taken on a city tour showcasing Nuremberg's fabulous Gothic churches and impressive city walls. Later in the day, board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

Day 5, BAMBERG – VOLKACH. Bamberg has been referred to as "Franconian Rome" as, like Rome, it was built on seven hills—but in Bamberg, a church graces each one. Bamberg's medieval and Baroque architecture has withstood the test of time and, as such, became a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, and afterwards, indulge in the town's famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. Later, enjoy free time in Volkach. (B,L,D)

Day 6, WÜRZBURG. Go on a full-day excursion to Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Later in the day, and for those not going to Rothenburg, enjoy a city tour of Würzburg, bursting with Baroque splendour. Or visit Würzburg's Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WERTHEIM. Wertheim's old town centre still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. Tour the historic city centre or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town and visit the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)

Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN. Arrive in Rudesheim, where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or soar above the vineyards of Rudesheim by gondola to the Niederwald Monument, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. You may also hike through Rudesheim's vineyards. Later in the day, set sail towards Lahnstein through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful castles. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 9, COCHEM – ZELL. Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem's famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River or a hike to Reichsburg Castle. Later, cruise to Zell, famous for its Riesling and iconic black cat wine labels. Meet the local Wine Queen and Mayor at an exclusive wine festival where you'll sample local wines, sausages and more. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Aug 20, Aug 27

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 10, TRIER. Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany's oldest city, referred to as the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheatre, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, uncover the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate, dating back to 180 A.D. You may also bike through the historic city centre and along the Moselle River; or hike to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

Day 11, LUXEMBOURG CITY (WASSERBILIG), LUXEMBOURG - DISEMBARKATION. Disembark in Luxembourg and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND (CAT. E)
Apr 16	Luxembourg City	Apr 16	AmaDante	£2,510	£3,154
Apr 20	Prague	Apr 23	AmaDante	£2,584	£3,228
May 28	Luxembourg City	May 28	AmaDante	£2,880	£3,524
Jun 01	Prague	Jun 04	AmaDante	£2,880	£3,524
Jul 09	Luxembourg City	Jul 09	AmaDante	£2,880	£3,524
Jul 13	Prague	Jul 16	AmaDante	£2,880	£3,524
Aug 19	Luxembourg City	Aug 19	AmaSiena	£2,880	£3,524
Aug 20	Luxembourg City	Aug 20	AmaDante	£2,954	£3,598
Aug 23	Prague	Aug 26	AmaSiena	£3,028	£3,672
Aug 24	Prague	Aug 27	AmaDante	£3,028	£3,672
Oct 01	Luxembourg City	Oct 01	AmaDante	£3,102	£3,746
Oct 05	Prague	Oct 08	AmaDante	£3,028	£3,672
Oct 21	Luxembourg City	Oct 21	AmaSiena	£2,880	£3,524
Oct 25	Prague	Oct 28	AmaSiena	£2,806	£3,450

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Luxembourg Airport to Ship (or reverse) - £33 per person.

Hotel to Vaclav Havel Airport Prague (or reverse) - £22 per person.

If purchasing 7 night cruise only, please enquire about transfer fares & availability.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Czech beer tasting



3 Nights From
£889pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Paris

- 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador or InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau or Renaissance Paris Hotels (or similar)
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- "Grand Duchy" tour of Luxembourg City
- "City of Light" City Tour including the Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe and the Champs Élysées
- Visit to Montmartre with funicular railroad to Sacré-Coeur & Illumination tour of Paris
- TGV Transfer from Luxembourg City to Paris
- Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



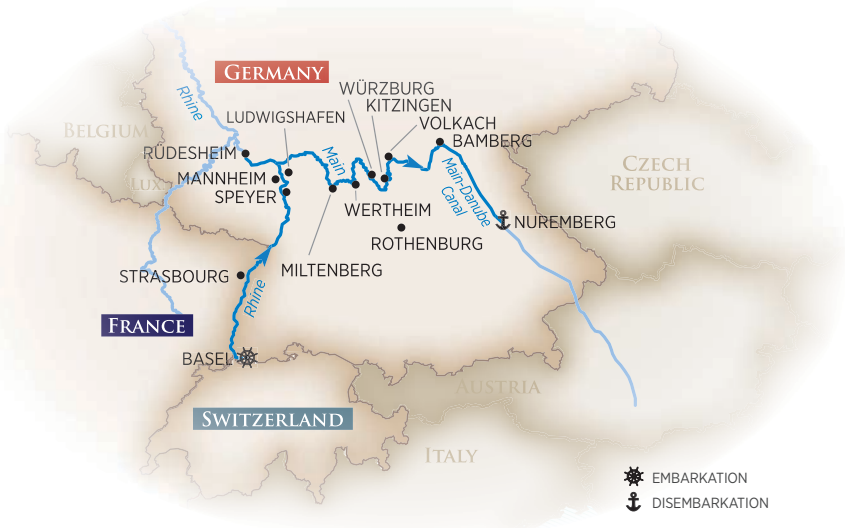
Tasting famous regional wines



MEDIEVAL TREASURES

7 NIGHTS | BASEL, SWITZERLAND TO NUREMBERG, GERMANY

CELEBRATE thousands of years of history as you experience the many medieval treasures of Switzerland, France's Alsace region and Germany. Step back in time in medieval towns and the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg. Indulge your inner child at the Speyer Technical Museum and Rudesheim's Siegfried Museum; and even attend an intimate wine festival celebration in the German village of Volkach – an AmaWaterways exclusive.



Gondola ride, Rudesheim, Germany



Fairytale Rothenburg, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Basel, Switzerland	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
3	Ludwigshafen, Germany	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rudesheim, Germany	Wine tasting
4	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
5	Miltenberg, Germany	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavours of Miltenberg
	Wertheim, Germany	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike
6	Kitzingen, Germany	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
	Volkach, Germany	Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration
7	Bamberg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialities tasting
8	Nuremberg, Germany	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Colourful Strasbourg, France

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Wine festival celebration in Volkach, Germany – an AmaWaterways exclusive

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Jul 30

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Basel to board your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Capital of Alsace, Strasbourg is beloved for its wine culture and enchanting half-timbered houses, on the banks of the UNESCO-designated Grand Île (Grand Island). Join a tour that takes you past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the fairytale "La Petite France" district. Wander through charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 3, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM. Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest in Europe, furnished with over 800 exhibits, recreating its bygone grandeur. Alternatively, join a walking tour of one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Or, visit the intriguing Speyer Technical Museum. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim, where you'll be treated to a wine tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RÜDESHEIM. For a whimsical adventure, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the vineyards of Rudesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to hike through the vineyards. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM. Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River," with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, a working hotel since the 17th century. For a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, or bike along the Main River. Or taste local specialities on a "Flavours of Miltenberg" tour. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, boasting one of Germany's most beautiful city centres. While here, join a walking tour, hike to the ruins of Wertheim Castle or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 6, KITZINGEN – VOLKACH. Venture to Würzburg, a beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendour and visit its crown jewel, the Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. Alternatively, take a trip through a thousand years of history while in Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town on the Romantic Road. For a more active excursion, go on a bike tour from Kitzingen to Volkach. Later in the day, enjoy an exclusive wine festival celebration. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, liquorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favourite dating back to 1427. And for an exhilarating excursion, hop on a bike and pedal along the Main River and to Bamberg's quirky quarters beyond the town centre. (B,L,D)

Day 8, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

MEDIEVAL TREASURES

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



UNESCO World Heritage Site, Residenza Palace



Exclusive wine festival

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
May 07	Basel	AmaDante	£2,732
Jun 18	Basel	AmaDante	£2,880
Jul 30	Basel	AmaDante	£2,880
Sep 09	Basel	AmaSiena	£3,102
Sep 10	Basel	AmaDante	£3,102

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg to Ship - £44 per person.

Ship to Albrecht Dürer Airport Nuremberg - £26 per person or

Ship to Munich Airport - £99 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



4 Nights From
£1,156pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Zurich | 2 Nights Lucerne

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Little Big City" tour of Zurich
- ◆ City Tours in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and scenic cruise of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



3 Nights From
£644pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ City Tour of Nuremberg
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel



TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

7 NIGHTS | NUREMBERG, GERMANY TO AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

SAVOUR the storybook atmosphere of some of Europe’s most charming towns and get swept up in the many treasures waiting to be discovered along the Rhine and Main rivers. Be treated to a unique visit at Lahneck Castle, perched high above the Rhine. Discover Würzburg’s UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace and Cologne’s majestic Gothic cathedral. Compare the difference between Bamberg’s smoked beer and Cologne’s Kölsch beer; and while in Amsterdam, soak in the magic of this city of canals.



Amsterdam, The Netherlands



Würzburg, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Nuremberg, Germany	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Nuremberg Bamberg, Germany Volkach, Germany	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialities tasting Free evening
3	Würzburg, Germany	City tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Rothenburg excursion OR Marienberg Fortress hike
4	Wertheim, Germany	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
5	Rüdesheim, Germany Rhine Gorge Lahnstein, Germany	Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
6	Cologne, Germany	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
7	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Canal cruise
8	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Lahneck Castle, Lahnstein, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Aug 6

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Nuremberg to board your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions followed by a tasting of the city's famous smoked beer. Or indulge in the local flavours by sampling smoked beer, liquorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favourite. To explore the town more actively, cycle along the Main River and to Bamberg's quirky quarters beyond the town centre. In the evening, sail to the Bavarian town of Volkach, where you'll enjoy free time. (B,L,D)

Day 3, WÜRZBURG. Visit Würzburg, nestled along the "Romantic Road" in the middle of Germany's largest wine producing region. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendour. Or admire its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site with an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. As an alternative, hike up to Marienberg Fortress, dating back to the 13th century. You may also head to picturesque Rothenburg, known for its well-preserved medieval Old Town. (B,L,D)

Day 4, WERTHEIM. Wertheim's old town centre still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. Join a guided walking tour through the historic city centre or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley. (B,L,D)

Day 5, RÜDESHEIM – LAHNSTEIN. Cruise from the meandering Main to the captivating Rhine en route to the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once there, go on a wine tasting with a local vintner. Alternatively, hike through Rüdesheim's vineyards or take a bike ride through the Rheingau wine region. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge, before reaching Lahnstein, where you'll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 6, COLOGNE. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 7, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise, taking in the magic of its iconic bridges. (B,L,D)

Day 8, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



3 Nights
From
£644pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- City Tour of Prague's historic centre recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- City Tour of Nuremberg
- Transfer from Hotel to Ship

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
May 14	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,880
Jun 25	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,880
Aug 06	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£2,880
Sep 16	Nuremberg	AmaSiena	£3,102
Sep 17	Nuremberg	AmaDante	£3,102

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Albrecht Dürer Airport Nuremberg to Ship - £26 per person or Munich Airport to Ship - £99 per person. Ship to Amsterdam Airport Schiphol - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Kölsch beer tasting, Cologne, Germany



VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

7 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS TO LUXEMBOURG CITY, LUXEMBOURG (OR REVERSE)

EMBRACE the beauty, history and flavour of the Rhine and Moselle river valleys with their castles and iconic vineyards. Let history come to life at both the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles. Delight your palate with the region's famed Riesling wines and Kölsch beer in Cologne. Learn the legend of the Bernkasteler Doctor and the tales of Lorelei, and forever cherish the stories and flavours that will transform you during your journey.



Castles and vineyards, Rhine River, Germany



Cycle through the Moselle Valley vineyards, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Mainz, Germany Lahnstein, Germany	City tour with Chagall windows OR Mainz bike tour OR Heidelberg excursion Unique Lahneck Castle visit
6	Moselle Valley Cochem, Germany	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg castle hike OR Cochem bike tour
7	Bernkastel, Germany	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
8	Luxembourg City (Wasserbillig), Luxembourg	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Iconic Moselle River Valley vineyards, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Apr 2, Oct 14

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam to board your luxurious river ship and meet your fellow guests at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Or taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RÜDESHEIM. Cruise along the Rhine River and take in some of the dozens of castles that line its path before reaching Rüdesheim. Drink up the stunning views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MAINZ – LAHNSTEIN. Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers. Join a walking tour of its historic treasures, including one of Germany's most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue. For a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour through Mainz. Or visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 6, MOSELLE VALLEY – COCHEM. Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. Alternatively, go on a guided bike tour through Cochem. Or tour one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills and sample Cochem's famous mustard. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BERNKASTEL. Walk through Bernkastel's colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the Moselle and hikers can trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LUXEMBOURG CITY (WASSERBILIG), LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



Charming Cochem, Germany

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Apr 02	Luxembourg City	AmaDante	£2,361
Apr 09	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,436
May 21	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,880
Jul 02	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,880
Aug 12	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£2,880
Aug 13	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£2,880
Sep 24	Amsterdam	AmaDante	£3,102
Oct 14	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£2,954

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Amsterdam Airport Schiphol to Ship (or reverse) - £22 per person. Ship to Luxembourg Airport (or reverse) - £33 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.

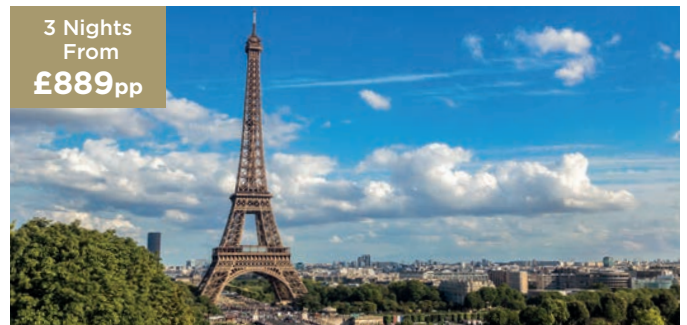


2 Nights From
£489pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Amsterdam

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels, Amsterdam (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking tour of Amsterdam
- ◆ Tour to Zaanse Schans
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



3 Nights From
£889pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Paris

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador or InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau or Renaissance Paris Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Grand Duchy" tour of Luxembourg City
- ◆ "City of Light" City Tour including the Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe and the Champs Élysées
- ◆ Visit to Montmartre with funicular railroad to Sacré-Coeur & Illumination tour of Paris
- ◆ TGV Transfer from Luxembourg City to Paris
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS

7 NIGHTS | LUXEMBOURG CITY, LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL, SWITZERLAND (OR REVERSE)

EXPAND your imagination in fairytale villages—Cochem, Bernkastel, Rudesheim and Riquewihr—where folklore and history come alive and half-timbered houses line medieval lanes. Let the many flavours of the region tantalise your tastebuds, including the famous wines from Germany’s Rheingau and Moselle valleys, and France’s Alsatian valley. From the breathtaking river less travelled, the Moselle, to the legendary Rhine, this splendid journey is rich with unique blends of cultural heritage and memorable sites.



Schwetzingen Baroque Palace and Garden, Germany



Medieval Cochem, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Luxembourg City (Wasserbillig), Luxembourg	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Trier, Germany Bernkastel, Germany	“Rome of the North” tour OR Petrisberg Hill hike Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike
3	Cochem, Germany Moselle Lahnstein, Germany	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem bike tour Scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
4	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Ludwigshafen, Germany	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike
6	Strasbourg, France	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Breisach, Germany Basel, Switzerland	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike Overnight in Basel
8	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Views from Niederwald Monument, Rudesheim, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, LUXEMBOURG CITY (WASSERBILIG), LUXEMBOURG - EMBARKATION. Arrive in Wasserbilig, the port for Luxembourg City, and board your luxurious ship. Tonight, meet your fellow guests at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, TRIER, GERMANY - BERNKASTEL. Trier, Germany's oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine's Throne Room. Or hike to Petrisberg Hill, where you'll take in a spectacular view of the city. Later, sail to Bernkastel in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through the colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval buildings before enjoying a wine tasting at a local winery. Or enjoy a hike up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COCHEM - LAHNSTEIN. History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, and then walk through its Old Town. You can also go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker, a mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle, taking in the fascinating scenery before arriving in Lahnstein for a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching the winemaking town of Rudesheim. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike ride to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 26, Apr 30, Jul 23, Oct 15

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine



Local wine tastings

RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDOURS

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 5, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For a more active adventure, hike the historic Philosopher's Path along the Neckar River or join a guided bike tour to medieval of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavours of both France and Germany which you'll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its fairytale "La Petite France" district. You'll also see the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BREISACH - BASEL, SWITZERLAND. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." You may also hike in the Black Forest or cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL - DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 26	Basel	AmaDante	£2,213
Apr 30	Luxembourg City	AmaDante	£2,658
Jul 23	Luxembourg City	AmaDante	£2,880
Sep 02	Luxembourg City	AmaSiena	£3,102
Sep 03	Luxembourg City	AmaDante	£3,102
Oct 15	Luxembourg City	AmaDante	£2,954
Nov 04	Luxembourg City	AmaSiena	£2,732

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£2,518

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

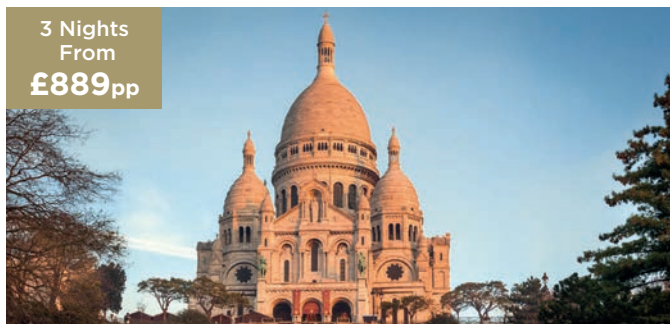
Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Luxembourg Airport to Ship (or reverse) - £33 per person. Ship to EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg (or reverse) - £44 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



3 Nights From
£889pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Paris

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador or InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau or Renaissance Paris Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "City of Light" City Tour including the Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe and the Champs Élysées
- ◆ Visit to Montmartre with funicular railroad to Sacré-Coeur & Illumination tour of Paris
- ◆ "Grand Duchy" tour of Luxembourg City
- ◆ TGV Transfer from Paris to Luxembourg City
- ◆ Available Post-Cruise on reverse itineraries



4 Nights From
£1,156pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Lucerne | 2 Nights Zurich

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tours in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and scenic cruise of Lake Lucerne
- ◆ "Little Big City" tour of Zurich
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

10 NIGHTS | BASEL, SWITZERLAND TO AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

WANDER through postcard-perfect towns in four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. Let your inner adventurer out as you hike through vineyards and bike along the rivers, uncover the secrets of Trier's Porta Nigra and explore the whimsical Schwetzingen Gardens. From Switzerland's pristine city of Basel to the colourful canals of Amsterdam, delve deeply into the history, legends, culture and flavours with the best these regions offer.



Shopping in Riquewihr, France



Strasbourg's enchanting La Petite France

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Basel, Switzerland	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Breisach, Germany	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
3	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
4	Ludwigshafen, Germany	Heidelberg excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
	Rüdesheim, Germany	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
5	Rüdesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
6	Moselle, Germany	Scenic cruising Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
7	Trier, Germany	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
8	Moselle, Germany	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
9	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
10	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Canal cruise OR Jordaan tour*
11	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

* Depending on docking location, Jordaan tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.



Sail along the legendary Rhine River

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 10-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Basel to board your luxurious ship. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at the Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, BREISACH, GERMANY. Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions. Step back in time in the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside or hike in the Black Forest. (B,L,D)

Day 3, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavours of both France and Germany. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its fairytale UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 4, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens. Its Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For a more active adventure, hike the historic Philosopher's Path along the Neckar River or join a guided bike tour to the medieval town of Ladenburg. Later, sail to Rudesheim where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or taste the town's Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 5, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and castles. (B,L,D)

Day 6, BERNKASTEL. Sail along the scenic Moselle to Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through its colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River, and hikers can trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle. (B,L,D)

RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 7, TRIER. Set sail for Trier, Germany’s oldest city, where you can discover why it has been called the “Rome of the North” as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat in Trier. You may also bike through the historic city centre and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

Day 8, COCHEM. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Cochem with its majestic Reichsburg Castle. Discover how the castle has been an integral part of the town’s history, and afterwards, go on a walking tour along Cochem’s narrow cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion, hike to the castle or go on a cycling tour along the Moselle River. Alternatively, visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem’s famous mustard. (B,L,D)

Day 9, COLOGNE. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Or visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Active adventurers may join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 10, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join a walking tour of the Jordaan district, famous for its speciality shops, fashion boutiques and restaurants. (B,L,D)

Day 11, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Aug 02	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£3,903
Oct 04	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£4,273

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£318
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£740
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£1,036
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,555
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,777
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,999
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£2,221
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£3,629

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg to Ship - £44 per person. Ship to Amsterdam Airport Schiphol - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Amsterdam’s iconic canals, The Netherlands



4 Nights
From
£1,156pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Zurich | 2 Nights Lucerne

- ♦ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ♦ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ♦ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ♦ “Little Big City” tour of Zurich
- ♦ City Tours in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and scenic cruise of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau
- ♦ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

11 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS TO BASEL, SWITZERLAND

MARVEL at the castle-laden Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle, with fascinating scenery of Europe's steepest vineyards lining its shores. Discover a sense of what it was like to live during the Middle Ages beneath castles in Cochem and Bernkastel and relive bygone grandeur at glorious palaces and gardens. Amsterdam's colourful canals, Switzerland's mountains and the UNESCO treasures of Trier, along with hearty beer and delicate wines, can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.



Shopping in Bernkastel, Germany



Wine tasting in Rüdesheim's vineyards, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Lahnstein, Germany	Unique Lahneck Castle visit OR Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and cable car ride to Koblenz OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hike
5	Moselle Cochem, Germany	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem hike OR Cochem bike tour
6	Moselle Trier, Germany	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" tour OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
7	Bernkastel, Germany	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
8	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
9	Ludwigshafen, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR Ladenburg bike tour
10	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
11	Breisach, Germany	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
12	Basel, Switzerland	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Traben-Trarbach, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 11-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam to join your luxurious ship. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, where you can join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Or join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 4, LAHNSTEIN. Visit Burg Lahneck, a medieval 13th-century castle, located in the city of Lahnstein; or go to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and take the aerial cable car over the Rhine to Koblenz, which boasts a rich history spanning more than 2,000 years. For a more active adventure, explore the area on the "Two Rivers Bike Tour," which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle, or hike around Lahnstein to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 5, COCHEM. Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. For a more active exploration of the area, go on a guided hike to the castle or bike through Cochem. For a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. (B,L,D)

Day 6, TRIER. Set sail for Trier, Germany's oldest city, where you can discover why it has been called the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, search for the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You may also bike through the historic city centre and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BERNKASTEL. Enjoy a scenic cruise to Bernkastel that will enchant you. Walk through its colourful Old Town centre and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour and hikers may opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 8, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rudesheim. Drink up the stunning views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards or bike to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 9, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace, furnished with over 800 exhibits. Or visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire, the Apollotempel, which houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque. You can also hike the historic Philosopher’s Path along the Neckar River or bike to the charming town of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

Day 10, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavours of both France and Germany because of its location on the border. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its fairytale “La Petite France” district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr and admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike in the Black Forest. (B,L,D)

Day 12, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Jul 22	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£4,293
Sep 23	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£4,664

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£347
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£814
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£1,184
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,777
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,999
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£2,221
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£2,444
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350	£3,925

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Amsterdam Airport Schiphol to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg - £44 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Be inspired by fairytale Riquewihr, France



2 Nights
From
£489pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Amsterdam

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking tour of Amsterdam
- ◆ Tour to Zaanse Schans
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



4 Nights
From
£1,156pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Lucerne | 2 Nights Zurich

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tours in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and scenic cruise of Lake Lucerne
- ◆ “Little Big City” tour of Zurich
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel



ROMANTIC DANUBE

7 NIGHTS | VILSHOFEN, GERMANY TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

DISCOVER the heart of Old-World Europe where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and some of the world's greatest music was composed by the likes of Mozart and Beethoven. Grand European cities like Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest forever remain timeless. Admire the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov, and enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive. From grand cities to iconic UNESCO World Heritage sites, be romanced by the Danube.



Enjoy breathtaking views from your stateroom balcony



Illuminations cruise, Budapest, Hungary

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vilshofen, Germany	☼ EMBARKATION Exclusive Oktoberfest
2	Vilshofen, Passau, Germany	Free time "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
3	Linz, Austria	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
4	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen, Austria	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau valleys Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
5	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
6	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
7	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
8	Budapest	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Salzburg, Austria

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 27, Mar 30, Nov 13, Nov 20, Nov 21

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, VILSHOFEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Vilshofen where you will board your luxury ship. Later in the day, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (D)

Day 2, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU. Explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the "City of Three Rivers." Join a walking tour, or if you prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the "Veste Oberhaus," Passau's Castle Hill; or go on a Danube bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 3, LINZ, AUSTRIA. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic centre, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. Stop at Mondsee's Basilica St. Michael, the site of the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music*. Alternatively, join a morning walking tour through Linz's old city centre and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 4, WEISSENKIRCHEN. Cruise through the Strudengau and Wachau valleys to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein. Once here, join a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, and then visit Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey. You may instead hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or take a bike ride along the Danube. Alternatively, visit a local apricot grower, where you'll sample the region's finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA. The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace. Your tour concludes in the historic city centre with a visit to St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or take a guided bike ride through Vienna. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

Day 6, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Your city tour begins at Great Market Hall, where you'll discover delicious food and shopping. Afterwards, visit both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see the 19th-century Chain Bridge, which connects the Buda district with Pest; and the UNESCO-designated Castle Hill district, boasting some of Budapest's most important medieval monuments and museums. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking city views. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship as you prepare for your onward journey. (B)

Note: The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

ROMANTIC DANUBE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 27	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,287
Mar 28	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,287
Mar 30	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,287
Apr 11	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,436
Apr 12	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,436
Apr 13	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,436
Apr 25	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,584
Apr 27	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,658
May 08	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,806
May 09	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,806
May 10	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,806
May 11	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,806
May 22	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
May 23	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,880
May 25	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
May 29	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jun 05	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jun 06	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,880
Jun 07	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jun 08	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
Jun 12	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jun 19	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jun 21	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,880
Jun 22	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
Jun 26	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jul 03	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jul 05	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,880
Jul 06	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
Jul 10	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jul 17	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jul 18	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,880
Jul 19	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,880
Jul 20	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
Jul 24	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jul 31	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
Aug 01	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,880
Aug 03	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
Aug 07	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,880
Aug 14	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,880
Aug 15	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,880
Aug 16	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,880
Aug 17	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,880
Aug 21	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,954
Aug 28	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£3,028
Aug 29	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£3,028
Aug 30	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£3,028
Aug 31	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£3,028
Sep 04	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£3,102
Sep 11	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£3,102
Sep 12	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£3,102
Sep 13	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£3,102
Sep 14	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£3,102

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Sep 18	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£3,102
Sep 25	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£3,102
Sep 27	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£3,102
Sep 28	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£3,102
Oct 02	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£3,102
Oct 09	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£3,028
Oct 10	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£3,028
Oct 11	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,954
Oct 12	Vilshofen	AmaViola	£2,954
Oct 16	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,954
Oct 23	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,806
Oct 24	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,806
Oct 25	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,806
Oct 30	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,732
Nov 06	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,584
Nov 07	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,584
Nov 08	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,584
Nov 13	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,510
Nov 20	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,436
Nov 21	Vilshofen	AmaLea	£2,436
Dec 25	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,584

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Munich Airport to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



2 Nights From
£556pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Munich

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking Tour of Munich
- ◆ Beer & Pretzel tasting at the famous Hofbrauhaus
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



3 Nights From
£644pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ May be selected in lieu of Munich
- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour in Regensburg
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

7 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO VILSHOFEN, GERMANY

JOURNEY along the Danube and see firsthand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in three magnificent capitals: Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg. Enjoy two AmaWaterways exclusive experiences in Grein and Vilshofen. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you on a regal journey through time.



Enjoy breathtaking views from your stateroom balcony



Exclusive Oktoberfest, Vilshofen, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
3	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
4	Vienna, Austria	City tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
5	Weissenkirchen, Austria	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings OR Dürnstein fortress hike
	Scenic cruising Grein, Austria	Strudengau Valley Exclusive castle visit with private reception
6	Linz, Austria	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
7	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen, Germany	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
8	Vilshofen	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Exclusive visit to Greinburg Castle, Grein, Austria

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Special visit to Greinburg Castle with a private reception, plus festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – both AmaWaterways exclusive experiences

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 20, Mar 23, Apr 6, Nov 13, Nov 15, Nov 20

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Embark your luxurious river cruise ship in Budapest. Enjoy a special evening Illuminations cruise. (D)

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition and even a secret labyrinth of caves under the city. Visit the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 4, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The "City of Waltzes" offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city centre, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral, or discover Vienna by bike. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN – GREIN. Take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by an abbey visit. For a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein, then enjoy a wine tasting and special apricot treats from a local boutique. Alternatively, bike to Melk or hike up to Dürnstein Fortress. Later in the day, sail through the Strudengau Valley to medieval Grein for an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle. While here, enjoy a folklore show and wine reception. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ. The ship arrives in Linz where you can opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg and tour the historic centre, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a walking tour through the old city centre of Linz and by the Mozart House; or cycle along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. Later in the day, visit the charming Czech mountain town of Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Passau's Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Alternatively take a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later, cruise to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 20	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,139
Mar 21	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,213
Mar 23	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,213
Apr 04	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,361
Apr 05	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,361
Apr 06	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,361
Apr 18	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,510
Apr 20	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,584
May 01	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,658
May 02	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,732
May 03	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,732
May 04	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,732
May 15	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
May 16	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,880
May 18	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
May 22	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
May 29	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
May 30	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,880
May 31	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jun 01	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
Jun 05	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jun 12	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jun 13	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,880
Jun 14	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,880
Jun 15	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
Jun 19	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jun 26	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jun 28	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,880
Jun 29	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
Jul 03	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jul 10	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jul 12	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,880
Jul 13	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
Jul 17	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
Jul 24	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
Jul 25	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,880
Jul 27	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
Jul 31	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
Aug 07	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,880
Aug 08	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,880
Aug 09	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,880
Aug 10	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,880
Aug 14	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,880
Aug 21	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,954
Aug 22	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,954
Aug 23	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,954
Aug 24	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,954
Aug 28	Budapest	AmaSerena	£3,028
Sep 04	Budapest	AmaSonata	£3,102
Sep 05	Budapest	AmaLea	£3,102
Sep 06	Budapest	AmaPrima	£3,102
Sep 07	Budapest	AmaViola	£3,102
Sep 11	Budapest	AmaSerena	£3,102
Sep 18	Budapest	AmaSonata	£3,102
Sep 19	Budapest	AmaLea	£3,102
Sep 20	Budapest	AmaCerto	£3,102

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Sep 21	Budapest	AmaViola	£3,102
Sep 25	Budapest	AmaSerena	£3,102
Oct 02	Budapest	AmaSonata	£3,102
Oct 03	Budapest	AmaLea	£3,102
Oct 04	Budapest	AmaPrima	£3,102
Oct 05	Budapest	AmaViola	£3,028
Oct 09	Budapest	AmaSerena	£3,028
Oct 16	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,954
Oct 17	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,880
Oct 18	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,880
Oct 23	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,806
Oct 30	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,732
Oct 31	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,732
Nov 01	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,732
Nov 06	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,584
Nov 13	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,510
Nov 14	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,510
Nov 15	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,510
Nov 20	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,436
Dec 25	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,584
Dec 26	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,584
Dec 27	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,584
Dec 27	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,584
Dec 28	Budapest	AmaViola	£2,584

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport to Ship - £22 per person. Ship to Munich Airport - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



2 Nights
From
£385pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Budapest

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Hidden Budapest" Tour
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



3 Nights
From
£644pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour in Regensburg
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel



MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

7 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO VILSHOFEN, GERMANY (OR REVERSE)

INDULGE your passion for awe-inspiring architecture, timeless music, breathtaking landscapes and culinary delights on this beautifully curated itinerary specifically designed for the AmaMagna. Apricot brandy and chocolate tasting in Dürnstein and an exclusive wine festival in Spitz are only a few of the epicurean experiences you'll indulge in. Vienna, home to a treasure trove of Baroque splendours, including its grand Schönbrunn Palace, gives you a glimpse into bygone grandeur; while Budapest and Bratislava offer a vibrant mix of east and west. With plenty of daytime scenic sailing, you'll be able to enjoy the extraordinary AmaMagna to its fullest—from al fresco dining to spinning classes with a view.



Vineyard-rich Spitz located in the heart of Austria's Wachau Valley



Fresh herbs from the garden on the AmaMagna

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Scenic cruising Danube Bend
3	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City of Kings" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bike tour
4	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn Palace OR Free time
5	Krems, Austria	Dürnstein walking tour OR Dürnstein wine and apricot tastings OR Krems to Spitz bike tour Scenic cruising UNESCO Wachau Valley Spitz, Austria Melk Abbey OR Spitz to Melk bike tour OR Spitz hike Exclusive Wine Festival
6	Linz, Austria	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion Half-day Český Krumlov excursion
7	Passau, Germany Vilshofen, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration
8	Vilshofen	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Stiftskirche, Dürnstein, Austria

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours, Spitz's Wine Festival and Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 29, Nov 1, Nov 15

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Budapest and board the ultra-luxurious AmaMagna. Cap the day off with a special evening illuminations cruise. (D)

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Visit the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. During the afternoon, sail out of Budapest, passing through the scenic Danube Bend where you'll see some of Hungary's oldest settlements, including Esztergom, Visegrád and Szentendre. (B,L,D)

Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 4, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Vienna offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city centre, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral; or discover Vienna by bike. During the afternoon, you can enjoy free time, exploring Vienna on your own; or you can visit the UNESCO-designated Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens, the main summer residence of the Habsburg rulers. Built in the 18th century as an imperial summer residence, this magnificent 1,441-room Baroque palace is one of the most important architectural, cultural and historical monuments in Austria. (B,L,D)

Day 5, KREMS – SPITZ. Krems, gateway to the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, is your starting point for a visit to the lovely Baroque village of Dürnstein. Stroll along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower on a walking tour. For a more culinary-focussed experience in Dürnstein, enjoy a wine tasting and special apricot treats from a local boutique. Those who wish for a more active exploration of the area can cycle from Krems to Spitz. During the afternoon, cruise through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley—one of the most beautiful river valleys in Europe, where some of Austria's finest white wines are produced—to Spitz. Once in Spitz, you can visit the 900-year-old Melk Abbey situated high atop the granite cliffs of the Danube; or get active with either a biking or hiking adventure. During the evening, be treated to an exclusive wine festival where you'll enjoy some of the region's famous wines, including Grüner Veltliner and Riesling, as well as music and dancing. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ. Join a walking tour through the old city centre of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. For those who love *The Sound of Music*, enjoy a full-day excursion to Salzburg and tour the historic centre, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael, where the famous wedding scene in the film was filmed. In the afternoon, you have the choice to visit the charming Czech mountain town of Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY - VILSHOFEN. Join a walking tour and marvel at Passau's Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or take a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later in the day, sail to the charming town of Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Bavarian Oktoberfest celebration complete with music, beer and sausages. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VILSHOFEN - DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



AMAMAGNA EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME

4 Rounds of Golf: £1,470 per person
(add to the 7-night cruise price)

For the Prague land extension, you can play a 5th course for an additional £375 per person (add to Prague extension price). Golf programme available from April through early October.

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/golf

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 15	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,287
Mar 22	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,361
Mar 29	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,436
Apr 05	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,510
Apr 12	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,584
Apr 19	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,658
Apr 26	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,806
May 03	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,880
May 24	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,028
May 31	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,028
Jun 28	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,028
Jul 05	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,028
Jul 12	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,028
Jul 19	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,028
Jul 26	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,028
Aug 02	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,028
Aug 09	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,028
Aug 16	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,028
Aug 23	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,102
Aug 30	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,176
Sep 06	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,250
Sep 13	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,250
Sep 20	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,250
Sep 27	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,250
Oct 04	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,250
Oct 11	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,102
Oct 18	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£3,028
Oct 25	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,954
Nov 01	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,880
Nov 08	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,732
Nov 15	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,658
Dec 27	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,732

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205	£370
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252	£1,407
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252	£1,555
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355	£2,221
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355	£2,518
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474	£5,184
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710	£7,407

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of per person twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owner's Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 171 for AmaMagna deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport to Ship (or reverse) - £22 per person. Ship to Munich Airport (or reverse) - £22 per person

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.

2 Nights
From
£385pp



PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Budapest

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Hidden Budapest" Tour
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship

3 Nights
From
£644pp



POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour in Regensburg
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



LEGENDARY DANUBE

10 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

UNCOVER Europe's history starting in fairytale Prague and concluding in Budapest. In between, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal and the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley. Explore medieval cities like Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.



CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE



Tastes of Bavaria, Regensburg, Germany



Souvenir shopping, Budapest, Hungary

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague, Czech Republic	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague, Czech Republic	Transfer to Pilzen
	Pilzen, Czech Republic	Highlights tour
	Nuremberg, Germany	Transfer to Nuremberg ★ EMBARKATION
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz, Austria	Free time
8	Melk, Austria	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Scenic cruising Vienna, Austria	UNESCO Wachau Valley Free time
9	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
10	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



View of the Danube from Castle Hill, Budapest, Hungary

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- ◆ 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Daily breakfast
- ◆ City Tour of Prague, capital of the Czech Republic
- ◆ Transfer between hotel and ship
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery dating back to 993. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE - PILZEN, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - NUREMBERG. Depart from Prague via coach and enjoy a stop in Pilsen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a guided tour through Nuremberg's beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or examine the city's most important WWII sites, including the Nazi Party Rally Grounds, Nuremberg Trials Memorial, and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, savour traditional Franconian specialities including Nuremberger bratwurst, rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). En route to Regensburg, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGENSBURG. Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialities—beer, sausage and pretzels, or join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU - LINZ, AUSTRIA. Enjoy a walking tour along Passau's cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active morning, choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike to Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

Day 8, MELK - VIENNA. Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or stroll along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

LEGENDARY DANUBE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 9, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and you’ll see many of them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna’s historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and afterwards, visit the grand St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration, discover Vienna on a guided bike tour. During the afternoon, spend leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Visit the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST - DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND (CAT. E)
Apr 07	Prague	Apr 10	AmaSonata	£2,436	£3,080
Apr 21	Prague	Apr 24	AmaSonata	£2,584	£3,228
Jul 02	Prague	Jul 05	AmaCerto	£2,880	£3,524
Jul 30	Prague	Aug 02	AmaCerto	£2,880	£3,524
Oct 23	Prague	Oct 26	AmaViola	£2,806	£3,450
Nov 06	Prague	Nov 09	AmaViola	£2,584	£3,228

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+ Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
		French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Vaclav Havel Airport Prague to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport - £22 per person.

If purchasing 7 night cruise only, please enquire about transfer fares & availability.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Melk Abbey Library, Austria



BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

9 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO NUREMBERG, GERMANY

DISCOVER a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe's most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and a Baroque abbey, sample Vienna's sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe's Continental Divide.



 CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE



Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna Austria



Passau, Germany

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
3	Budapest	 EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
4	Bratislava, Slovakia	Walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
6	Dürnstein, Austria	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour
	Melk, Austria	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg, Germany	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	 DISEMBARKATION



Cycle along the Danube River

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- ◆ 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar)
- ◆ Daily breakfast
- ◆ 'Queen of the Danube' City Tour in Budapest
- ◆ Transfer between hotel and ship
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past Budapest's famed Parliament building. (B,D)

Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)



Budapest, Hungary

BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN – MELK. After reaching the Wachau Valley, partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed blue church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique to taste the region's finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, cruise through the Wachau Valley to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, tour the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY. Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)

Day 8, REGENSBURG. Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialities—beer, sausage and pretzels; or cycle to Walhalla where you'll see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

Day 9, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a scenic cruise as the ship crosses through the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Explore the medieval city centre with its imperial castle and famous town wall, as well as Albrecht Dürer's home and Market Square with its legendary fountain. Or take a guided tour of the city's WWII history, visiting the infamous Zeppelin Field, a museum built on the site of former Nazi rallies and the site of the Nuremberg Trials when not in session. Alternatively, savour traditional Franconian specialities like delicious Nuremberger bratwurst, rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). (B,L,D)

Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND (CAT. E)
Apr 01	Budapest	Apr 03	AmaSonata	£2,361	£2,746
Apr 15	Budapest	Apr 17	AmaSonata	£2,510	£2,895
Jun 26	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaCerto	£2,880	£3,265
Jul 24	Budapest	Jul 26	AmaCerto	£2,880	£3,265
Oct 17	Budapest	Oct 19	AmaViola	£2,880	£3,265
Oct 31	Budapest	Nov 02	AmaViola	£2,732	£3,117
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaPrima	£2,510	£2,895
Nov 14	Budapest	Nov 16	AmaViola	£2,510	£2,895

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to Albrecht Dürer Airport Nuremberg - £26 per person or

Ship to Munich Airport - £99 per person.

If purchasing 7 night cruise only, please enquire about transfer fares & availability.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Nuremberg, Germany



3 Nights
From
£644pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour in Pilzen
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel



GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

7 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO GIURGIU, ROMANIA (OR REVERSE)

TOUCH history in five countries as you sail along the fascinating lower Danube. Celtic fortifications, medieval towns, grand cities and pastoral landscapes showcase the best of Eastern Europe. Let the blending of nature, art and architecture inspire you and give a nod to nobility as you cruise through the Iron Gates past the sculpture of Dacian King Decebalus, forever becoming part of this distinctive region's story.



Enjoy local onboard entertainment



Rock-Hewn Churches, Rouse, Bulgaria

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	☀ EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest, Mohács, Hungary	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
3	Vukovar, Croatia Ilok, Croatia Novi Sad, Serbia	City tour and Eltz Palace OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
4	Belgrade, Serbia	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
5	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
6	Vidin, Bulgaria	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yoghurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
7	Rouse, Bulgaria	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rouse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches Bucharest excursion
8	Giurgiu, Romania	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Scenic views of Budapest Parliament

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Mar 22, Nov 8

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Board your luxurious river cruise ship in Budapest. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise. (D)

Day 2, MOHÁCS – PÉCS. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise from Mohács to Pécs, founded by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica and its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious. Or travel to the Szekszárd wine region, one of Hungary's oldest red-wine-growing areas. You may also take an exhilarating guided bike tour around Mohács. (B,L,D)

Day 3, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. Enjoy a city tour showcasing Vukovar's Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, go wine tasting in Ilok, a centre of wine production since Roman times. Later, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the "Serbian Athens." Go on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through the Old Town centre. Alternatively, join a guided biking tour or hike through Fruska Gora National Park. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

Day 4, BELGRADE. Explore Serbia's capital on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, visit the Royal Palace and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of the first Yugoslavian president. Or sample Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour or hike to Belgrade Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 5, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. Marvel at one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains, creating a border between Serbia and Romania. The ancient King Decebalus, the last king of Dacia, carved into the mountainside, always captivates travellers. (B,L,D)

Day 6, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, and hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yoghurt-making and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. Or bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

Day 7, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA. Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and temples. Or go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century architecture, and afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Later, travel through the Romanian countryside to Bucharest, the "Little Paris of the East." Admire the historic city centre and then visit the Palace of the Parliament, the second largest administrative building in the world. (B,L,D)

Day 8, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



4 Nights
From
£889pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Braşov | 2 Nights Bucharest

- 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Athenee Palace Hilton Hotel, Bucharest (or similar)
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- Walking tour of Braşov with excursion to Sighisoara, the birthplace of Dracula
- Visit the stunning Peleş Castle and Snagov Monastery
- City Tour of Bucharest, the “Little Paris of the East”
- Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



3 Nights
From
£1,110pp

NEW

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Istanbul

- May be selected in lieu of Brasov/Bucharest
- 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in Istanbul
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- City tour with Blue Mosque
- Topkapi Palace with Harem
- Transfers from Ship to Hotel, including flights from Bucharest to Istanbul
- Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries

2-night Pre-Cruise Land Programmes (Post-Cruise on reverse itineraries) are available in Vienna and Budapest. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk for more information

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 22	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,213
Mar 29	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,287
Apr 19	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,510
Apr 26	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,658
May 10	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,954
May 17	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,880
May 17	Giurgiu	AmaMagna	£3,028
May 24	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jun 07	Budapest	AmaMagna	£3,028
Jun 14	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jun 21	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jul 12	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jul 19	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,880
Jul 26	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,880
Aug 02	Giurgiu	AmaPrima	£2,880
Aug 09	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,880
Aug 16	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,880
Aug 23	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,954
Aug 30	Giurgiu	AmaPrima	£3,028
Sep 06	Budapest	AmaCerto	£3,102
Sep 13	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£3,102
Sep 20	Budapest	AmaPrima	£3,102
Sep 27	Giurgiu	AmaPrima	£3,102
Oct 04	Budapest	AmaCerto	£3,102
Oct 11	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,954
Oct 18	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,880
Oct 25	Giurgiu	AmaPrima	£2,806
Nov 01	Budapest	AmaCerto	£2,732
Nov 08	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£2,584

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205	£370
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252	£1,407
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252	£1,555
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355	£2,221
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355	£2,518
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474	£5,184
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710	£7,407

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. AmaMagna Category SB and SA 50% of per person twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport to Ship (or reverse) - £22 per person. Ship to Bucharest Henri Coandă International Airport - £73 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Veliko Tarnovo medieval fortress



MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

14 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OR REVERSE)

FOLLOW the footsteps of emperors, kings and queens on a magnificent journey along three rivers and through five fascinating countries. The natural wonders of the Danube, Main and Rhine rivers yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites. And, with hiking and biking adventures and opportunities to taste local specialities from German pretzels to Austrian apricot wine, this all-encompassing adventure will fulfill your European fantasies.



Amsterdam, The Netherlands



Vienna, Austria

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
4	Rhine Gorge, Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Gondola ride OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Miltenberg, Germany Wertheim, Germany	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Main River bike tour OR Wertheim Castle Hill hike
6	Würzburg, Germany	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Marienberg Fortress hike OR Rothenburg excursion OR Countryside bike tour
7	Bamberg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Tastes of Bamberg
8	Nuremberg, Germany	WWII city tour OR Medieval city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
9	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city walking tour OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
10	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
11	Melk, Austria Scenic cruising	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour
	Dürnstein, Austria	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
12	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
13	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Bratislava Castle hike OR Tastes of Slovakia
14	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
15	Budapest	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



A view around every bend, Rhine Gorge, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Board your luxurious river cruise ship in Amsterdam. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, where you can join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece. Or visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Active adventurers may join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunning stretch of the river, before reaching Rüdesheim. Go on a walking tour through the vineyards and stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or drink up the views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the Rhine. Later, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM. Take a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River." While on your walking tour, discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn. For a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, cycle along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany's most beautiful city centres. While here, join a walking tour, hike to the ruins of Wertheim Castle or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 6, WÜRZBURG. Join a walking tour of Würzburg nestled along the "Romantic Road," or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. If you prefer to get more active, hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg, or go on a guided bike tour through the countryside. Alternatively, go to Rothenburg, the best-preserved medieval town in Germany and inspiration for Walt Disney's *Pinocchio*. (B,L,D)

MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 7, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, liquorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 8, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the coliseum, the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, taste Franconian specialities including famous Nuremberger bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later in the day, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

Day 9, REGENSBURG. Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some of Bavaria's specialities—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, cycle to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PASSAU. Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 11, MELK, AUSTRIA – DÜRNSTEIN. Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can cycle later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. For those not biking, cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, partake in a walking tour to the Baroque Stiftskirche before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also visit a local apricot grower, where you'll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

Day 12, VIENNA. The heart of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Vienna, remains as renowned today as it has throughout history. The entire city centre is a UNESCO World Heritage Site awash with Baroque treasures. Your city tour showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude in Vienna's historic city centre and then visit the majestic St. Stephen's Cathedral, one of the most important and beloved landmarks in Austria. Or, join a guided bike tour through Vienna. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Sail to the "Coronation City of Kings," where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to enjoy a "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Discover the "Queen of the Danube" on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising by the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 15, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)
(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
May 03	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£5,316
May 08	Amsterdam	AmaSerena	£5,464
May 17	Budapest	AmaPrima	£5,464
May 31	Amsterdam	AmaPrima	£5,464

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£443
C	Violin	French Balcony	155	£1,480
BB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£2,221
BA	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£2,517
AB	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£2,813
AA	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£3,110
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£3,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300	£5,036

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Amsterdam Airport Schiphol to Ship (or reverse) - £22 per person. Ship to Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport (or reverse) - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Benedictine Abbey in Melk, Austria



PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Amsterdam

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking tour of Amsterdam
- ◆ Tour to Zaanse Schans
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



GRAND DANUBE

14 NIGHTS | VILSHOFEN, GERMANY TO GIURGIU, ROMANIA (OR REVERSE)

REVEL in the history and culture of up to 8 countries along the Danube River. Enjoy a magnificent journey through the Iron Gates and witness the blending of nature and architecture at sites like Bulgaria's Belogradchik Fortress and the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. From the imposing capitals of Budapest and Vienna to towns lost in time, immerse yourself in the colourful folktales and traditions of the extraordinary people and places you visit along the way.



Stroll through Austria's Wachau Valley vineyards



Dürnstein, Austria

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vilshofen, Germany	☀ EMBARKATION Exclusive Oktoberfest
2	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
3	Linz, Austria	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
4	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen, Austria	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
5	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour
6	Bratislava, Slovakia	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
7	Budapest, Hungary	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
8	Budapest, Hungary	Puszta excursion
9	Budapest, Hungary	Scenic cruising Mohács, Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
10	Vukovar, Croatia Ilok, Croatia Novi Sad, Croatia	City tour and Eltz Palace OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
11	Belgrade, Serbia	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
12	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
13	Vidin, Bulgaria	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yoghurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
14	Rouse, Bulgaria	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rouse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches Bucharest excursion
15	Giurgiu, Romania	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Imperial Vienna, Austria

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, VILSHOFEN, GERMANY - EMBARKATION. Board your luxurious river cruise ship in Vilshofen. Later in the day, enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration – an AmaWaterways exclusive. (D)

Day 2, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU. Enjoy a free morning to walk around this quaint village. Later, cruise to Passau, and take a walking tour among the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River or a guided hike to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 3, LINZ, AUSTRIA. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic centre, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a morning walking tour through the old city centre of Linz and by the Mozart House; or cycle along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. Later in the afternoon, you can visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 4, WEISSENKIRCHEN, AUSTRIA. Enjoy a scenic cruise through the Strudengau and UNESCO-designated Wachau valleys. After reaching Weissenkirchen, take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or hike to the ruins of Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive. You can also cycle through the Wachau Valley on a guided bike tour, sample special apricot treats from a local boutique. In the evening, enjoy a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Your tour in the "City of Waltzes" showcases its regal splendours, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in the UNESCO-designated historic city centre and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the city, join the bike tour. Later, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

Day 6, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Your city tour begins with a visit to the Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill. Cap the day off with a stunning illumination cruise and marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building glowing against the night sky. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BUDAPEST. Tradition will be on full display in Pusztaszer, the Great Hungarian Plain. Tour a genuine Hungarian csárda (farm) run by world-champion carriage-drivers. Afterwards, be treated to an unforgettable performance of horsemanship and then experience the Hungarians' warm hospitality, during a traditional lunch complete with authentic goulash. (B,L,D)

Day 9, MOHÁCS – PÉCS. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Mohács and then visit Pécs, founded by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica; and Széchenyi Square, and see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim. Or choose a guided bike tour through Mohács. Alternatively, go to the Szekszárd wine region, one of the oldest areas to grow red wine in Hungary. (B,L,D)

Day 10, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. Go on a city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a centre of wine production since Roman times. Later, cruise to Novi Sad, the "Serbian Athens" and go on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town centre. Or, join a guided bike tour or hike through Fruška Gora National Park. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BELGRADE, SERBIA. Explore Serbia's capital on a city tour that includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. You may also join a guided bike tour or hike to Belgrade Fortress. (B,L,D)

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, Germany - an AmaWaterways exclusive

GRAND DANUBE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 12, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. Admire one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, a Bulgarian natural wonder where you can hike around its spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yoghurt making and Banitsa pastries. Or bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

Day 14, ROUSSE - GIURGIU, ROMANIA. Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and orthodox temples. Or go to Rousse, known for its Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Later, enjoy a panoramic tour of Bucharest's historic city centre and its elegant architecture, then visit the Palace of the Parliament, the second largest administrative building in the world. (B,L,D)

Day 15, GIURGIU - DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 29	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£4,575
Apr 12	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£4,871
Apr 26	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,316
May 03	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£5,760
May 10	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£5,612
May 17	Giurgiu	AmaMagna	£5,982
May 24	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,686
May 31	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£5,982
Jun 07	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£5,686
Jun 21	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,686
Jul 19	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£5,686
Aug 02	Giurgiu	AmaPrima	£5,686
Aug 16	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,760
Aug 16	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£5,760
Aug 30	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£6,056
Aug 30	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£6,056
Sep 13	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£6,130
Sep 13	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£6,130
Sep 27	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£6,130
Sep 27	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£6,130
Oct 11	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,760
Oct 11	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£5,760
Oct 25	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£5,464
Oct 25	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,464
Nov 08	Giurgiu	AmaCerto	£5,019

■ Modified Itinerary. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk for detailed itinerary.

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£443
C	Violin	French Balcony	155	£1,480
BB	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£2,221
BA	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£2,517
AB	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£2,813
AA	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£3,110
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£3,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300	£5,036

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205	£739
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252	£2,813
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252	£3,110
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355	£4,443
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355	£5,036
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474	£10,369
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710	£14,813

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. AmaMagna Category SB and SA 50% of per person twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Munich Airport to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to Bucharest Henri Coandă International Airport - £73 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.

3 Nights From
£644pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour in Regensburg
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Available Post-Cruise on reverse itineraries

4 Nights From
£889pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Braşov | 2 Nights Bucharest

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Athenee Palace Hilton Hotel, Bucharest (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking tour of Braşov with excursion to Sighisoara, the birthplace of Dracula
- ◆ Visit the stunning Peleş Castle and Snagov Monastery
- ◆ City Tour of Bucharest, the "Little Paris of the East"
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries

3-night Post-Cruise Land Programme (Post-Cruise on reverse itineraries) is available in Istanbul. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or see page 97 for more information



The Palace of the Parliament, Bucharest, Romania



PORTUGAL, SPAIN & FRANCE

Portugal's Douro River offers fortified villages and romantic vineyards clinging to the sides of its dramatic slopes along its riverbanks. Historic wine estates and châteaux, interactive wine museums and famed artists' haunting grounds showcase the very best of France along its Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône rivers. Both regions offer some of the world's most spectacular UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

The Douro

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal, giving life to the region's Old-World villages and picturesque cities. It is here where river cruisers discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.

The Seine and Rhône

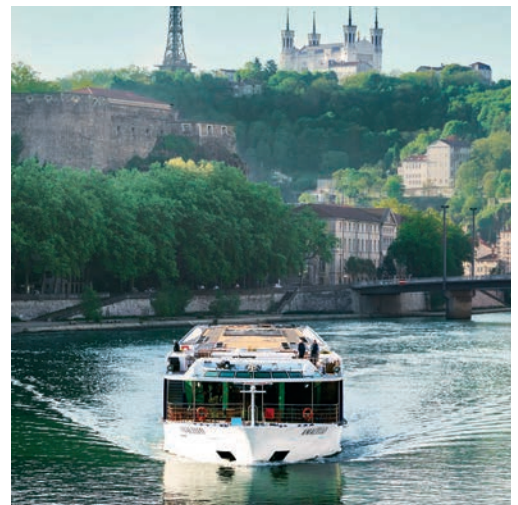
The Seine flows through Paris and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. Some of its most striking features are the dramatic chalk cliffs that peek out above Les Andelys. The Rhône links thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France and offers a wealth of artifacts and ruins, showcasing its prominent role in the development of cities in France.

The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary

The Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks, each offering distinctive wines. Travellers from around the world flock to this region known for its wine and other tantalising gastronomic delights.



Douro River, Porto, Portugal



AmaCello on the Rhône River, France



Garonne River, Bordeaux, France



ENTICING DOURO

7 NIGHTS | PORTO, PORTUGAL, ROUNDTRIP

AMBLE through vineyards and charming native farms that cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley—the world's oldest demarcated wine region, renowned for its Port Country. Discover local culture in the picturesque towns and villages that line this river and marvel at Salamanca, Spain, the UNESCO-designated “Golden City.” Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe's most unadulterated landscapes.



Relax and enjoy the Douro's glorious views



Sample regional fare, Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Porto, Portugal	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Porto Entre-os-Rios, Portugal	“City of Bridges” tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting Dinner at a local quinta
3	Régua, Portugal Pinhão, Portugal	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting Local quinta wine tasting
4	Barca d'Alva, Portugal	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
5	Vega de Terrón, Spain	Salamanca excursion with flamenco show
6	Pinhão	Quinta de Avessada lunch
7	Régua Porto	Mateus Palace and Gardens excursion Free afternoon
8	Porto	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Colourful Porto, Portugal

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, EMBARKATION – PORTO, PORTUGAL. Board your luxurious river cruise ship in Porto. Tonight enjoy a Welcome Dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2, PORTO – ENTRE-OS-RIOS. Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. If you prefer to get more active, go on a guided hike and then enjoy a Port wine tasting. In the evening, indulge in a traditional Portuguese dinner with your fellow travellers in Entre-Os-Rios at a local quinta – a country estate – for a truly authentic culinary experience. (B,L,D)

Day 3, RÉGUA – PINHÃO. Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you'll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which the more active adventurer will want to climb on a guided hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialities, such as bôlas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You'll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later in the day, savour the flavours of Portugal's renowned fortified wine, Vinho do Porto, made exclusively in the Douro Valley. Head to a local quinta for your authentic Port-wine tasting experience and enjoy the sweet nectar of this fascinating region. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Nov 7, Nov 10

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine



Authentic wine tasting experience

ENTICING DOURO

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 4, BARCA D'ALVA. Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d'Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN, SPAIN - SALAMANCA. Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a "living museum," and you will have an opportunity to step back in time to the Middle Ages during your escorted tour, which includes the city's elegant university buildings, the New Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. You can also enjoy a traditional flamenco show and lunch in Salamanca. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PINHÃO, PORTUGAL - RÉGUA. Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Avesada, where you'll enjoy an authentic dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avesada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 7, REGUA - PORTO. Visit the Baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens. Inside the house, you'll see interesting furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. Watch the beautiful scenery go by on your way to Porto and enjoy a free afternoon to explore all its charms on your own. (B,L,D)

Day 8, PORTO - DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship, and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 28	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,510
Apr 04	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,584
Apr 11	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,658
Apr 18	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,732
Apr 25	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,880
May 02	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
May 09	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
May 16	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
May 23	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
May 30	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jun 06	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jun 13	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jun 20	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jun 27	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jul 04	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jul 11	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jul 18	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Jul 25	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Aug 01	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Aug 08	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Aug 15	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Aug 22	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,102
Aug 29	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,176
Sep 05	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,176
Sep 12	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,176
Sep 19	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,176
Sep 26	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,176
Oct 03	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,176
Oct 10	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,102
Oct 17	Porto	AmaDouro	£3,028
Oct 24	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,880
Oct 31	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,806
Nov 07	Porto	AmaDouro	£2,658
Nov 10	Porto	AmaVida	£2,584

 Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMADOURO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Douro	Panoramic Window	161	£221
C	Porto	French Balcony	161	£740
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215	£1,110
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215	£1,333
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	323	£2,518

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Douro	Panoramic Window	161	£221
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215	£1,110
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215	£1,333
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	323	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category C, B, and A 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 178 - 181 for our Douro fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Francisco Sá Carneiro Airport Porto to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to Francisco Sá Carneiro Airport Porto - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



3 Nights
From
£667pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Lisbon

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the InterContinental Lisbon or Sofitel Lisbon Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "City of Seven Hills" Tour
- ◆ Excursion to Royal Sintra, including Pena National Palace
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



Salamanca Cathedral



FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

10 NIGHTS | MADRID, SPAIN TO PORTO, PORTUGAL (OR REVERSE)

DISCOVER Spain's iconic cities—Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca—before cruising the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Taste new wines from Old World villages and indulge in Portugal's cuisine. Explore Porto, the “City of Bridges,” and uncover a wealth of eclectic architecture. Historic places, unspoiled beauty and distinctive wines are yours to be enjoyed as you savour the flavours of Spain and Portugal.



Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal



Wine tasting, Quinta da Avessada, Portugal

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid, Spain	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	City tour
3	Madrid	Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca, Spain	Transfer to Salamanca Full-day excursion with flamenco show Transfer to Vega de Terrón
	Vega de Terrón, Spain	☀ EMBARKATION
5	Vega de Terrón Barca d'Alva, Portugal	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare Port wine tasting
6	Pinhão, Portugal	Mateus Palace and gardens Wine tasting and Quinta de Avessada lunch
7	Régua, Portugal	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
8	Caldas de Aregos, Portugal Entre-Os-Rios, Portugal	Caldas de Aregos Vineyard hike Scenic cruising Special dinner at local quinta
9	Porto, Portugal	“City of Bridges” tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
11	Porto	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- ◆ 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar)
- ◆ Transfers between hotel and ship
- ◆ Daily breakfast
- ◆ Full Day Excursion to Toledo
- ◆ Full Day Excursion, including Flamenco show, to Salamanca
- ◆ City Tour of Madrid
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours



Palacio de Mateus, Portugal

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN. Arrive in Madrid and check into your hotel.

Day 2, MADRID. Enjoy a guided tour of Madrid, Spain's capital since the Spanish Golden Age and now its largest city, known for its historic districts, art, music and cuisine. Top landmarks include the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerta del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel, Plaza Mayor and such renowned art galleries as the Prado Museum and Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. (B)

Day 3, MADRID - TOLEDO. Visit the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches that once inspired Spanish Renaissance artist El Greco with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, visit the Cathedral of Toledo (one of the world's greatest Gothic structures) as well as the Synagogue Santa Maria La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

Day 4, MADRID - SALAMANCA - VEGA DE TERRÓN - EMBARKATION. Depart Madrid for an excursion to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the centre of Spain's Castilla y León region. Your guided city tour includes the university buildings, Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. Afterwards, be treated to a flamenco show. Later, you will be transferred to Vega de Terrón to board your river ship. (B,D)

Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN - BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL. Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the "White Village" because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th-century façades and Manueline-style windows. If you prefer a more active adventure, hike up to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favourites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. Set sail to Pinhão where you'll be treated to a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PINHÃO. Enjoy an excursion to the Palacio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-carved wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens among the most beautiful in Portugal. Later, enjoy lunch at Quinta da Avesada, complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avesada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering the stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Start Dates:
Mar 31, Apr 4, Oct 31

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

FLAVOURS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 7, RÉGUA - CALDAS DE AREGOS. Venture to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). For an active adventure, hike up the famed Lamego Steps, also known as the Holy Staircase. (B,L,D)

Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS - ENTRE-OS-RIOS. Enjoy a morning hike through the vineyards, and then set sail along the scenic Douro River. Later in the day, enjoy a special Portuguese dinner at a local quinta. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PORTO. Join a guided tour of Porto's historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll see the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; the main square, ringed with shops and cafés; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. For a more active adventure, join a hike in Porto and explore the old harbour quarter afterwards indulging in a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PORTO. Enjoy a day at leisure. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PORTO - DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE/ LAND (CAT. E)
Mar 31	Porto	AmaVida	£3,103
Apr 04	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,177
Apr 14	Porto	AmaVida	£3,251
Apr 18	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,325
Apr 28	Porto	AmaVida	£3,473
May 02	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,547
May 16	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
May 26	Porto	AmaVida	£3,621
May 30	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Jun 13	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Jun 23	Porto	AmaVida	£3,621
Jun 27	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Jul 11	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Jul 21	Porto	AmaVida	£3,621
Jul 25	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Aug 04	Porto	AmaVida	£3,621
Aug 08	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Aug 22	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,695
Sep 01	Porto	AmaVida	£3,769
Sep 05	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,769
Sep 19	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,769
Sep 29	Porto	AmaVida	£3,769
Oct 03	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,769
Oct 13	Porto	AmaVida	£3,695
Oct 17	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,621
Oct 27	Porto	AmaVida	£3,473
Oct 31	Madrid	AmaVida	£3,399

 Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Douro	Panoramic Window	161	£221
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215	£1,110
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215	£1,333
Suite	Porto	Outside Balcony	323	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category C, B, and A 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 178 - 181 for our Douro fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Madrid-Barajas Adolfo Suárez Airport to Ship (or reverse) - £22 per person. Ship to Francisco Sá Carneiro Airport Porto (or reverse) - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Quinta da Avessada interactive museum



Explore the bustling city of Madrid



3 Nights
From
£667pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Lisbon

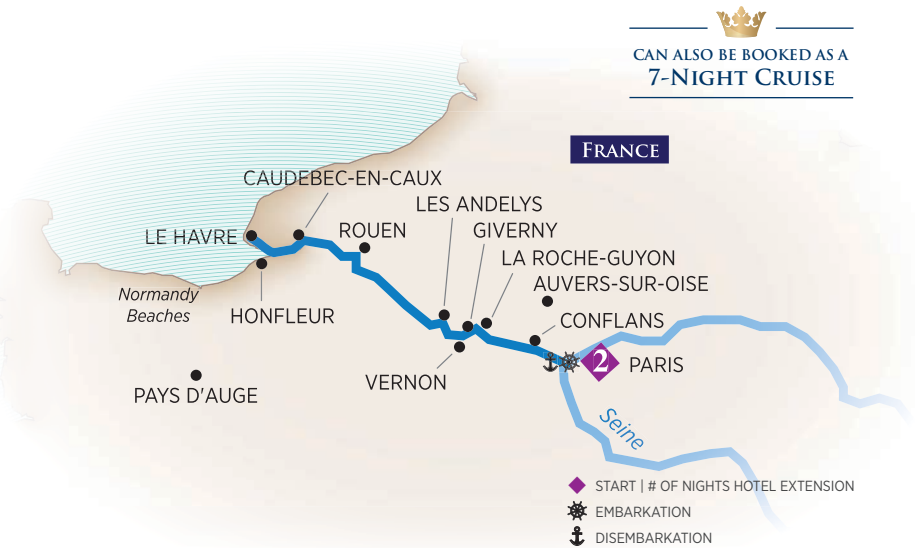
- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the InterContinental Lisbon or Sofitel Lisbon Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Visit to Tomar Castle
- ◆ "City of Seven Hills" Tour
- ◆ Excursion to Royal Sintra, including Pena National Palace
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



PARIS & NORMANDY

9 NIGHTS | PARIS, FRANCE, ROUNDTRIP

CREATE your own masterpiece of memories while cruising through romantic Paris and stunning Normandy, both brimming with history and artistic beauty. Let sites from Monet's Gardens to charming Honfleur inspire you the same way they inspired the great Impressionists. And pay your respects on the unforgettable Normandy Beaches where Allied forces landed during WWII's D-Day invasion. Blend a passion for the good life with culture, art, architecture and timeless landscapes, and you have Northern France.



Honfleur, France



Monet's Gardens, Giverny, France

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris, France	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
3	Paris	Musée d'Orsay visit
		☀ EMBARKATION
4	Les Andelys, France	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre, France	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Honfleur & Pays d'Auge Afternoon Le Havre city tour OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Le Havre	Full day Normandy British & Canadian Landing Beaches OR Full day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches Caudebec-en-Caux, France OR Afternoon Route des Abbayes OR Afternoon Seine Museum
7	Rouen, France	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour Lyons-la-Forêt excursion OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon, France	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour La Roche-Guyon, France Free evening
9	Conflans, France	Morning Artist's walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Saint-Germain-des-Prés OR Conflans bike tour
10	Paris	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- ◆ 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Daily breakfast
- ◆ City tour
- ◆ Evening Illuminations tour including Montmartre
- ◆ Transfer between hotel and ship
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours



Arromanches les Bains landing beaches, France

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

Day 2, PARIS. Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites. Later, visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. Its most recognisable landmark is La Basilique du Sacré-Coeur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is known as the "City of Light." (B)

Day 3, PARIS – EMBARKATION. After checking out of your hotel, visit one of the world's most renowned museums, the Musée d'Orsay. Housed in the train station building constructed by Victor Laloux for the 1900 World Fair, the Orsay showcases the works of Cézanne, Monet, Renoir, Rodin, Seurat, Sisley and Van Gogh. You'll be taken to the ship after your museum visit. (B,D)

Day 4, LES ANDELYS. Uncover the history of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, situated on the chalk cliffs high above the Seine. Or hike there, admiring scenic views along the way. You may also join a guided bike tour through the charming town of Les Andelys. After your adventures, set sail along the meandering Seine for a scenic cruise. (B,L,D)

Day 5, LE HAVRE. Choose between an excursion to the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbour, or enjoy a full-day excursion that includes Honfleur and the Pays d'Auge region of Normandy, where apple cider, Calvados and pommeau outrank French wine. Take a country drive through Beamont-en-Auge and Pont l'Eveque, and afterwards, be treated to a cheese and Calvados tasting. During the afternoon, join a city tour of UNESCO-designated Le Havre. Alternatively, you have the choice of a bike tour through Le Havre. (B,L,D)

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

2020 Embarkation Dates:

Mar 19, Mar 26, Apr 2, Oct 29, Nov 5

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

PARIS & NORMANDY

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 6, LE HAVRE - NORMANDY BEACHES - CAUDEBEC EN CAUX. Experience the Normandy region with one of three tours. Tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulle and, finally, Arromanches. Alternatively take a trip to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, where you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbour used during the WWII landings can be seen. Or, follow the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route to one of the magnificent historic abbeys of the region in the afternoon. You may also journey back in time with the interactive exhibits and vessels at the Seine Museum. (B,L,D)

Day 7, ROUEN. Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted numerous times by Monet, and see the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. Alternatively, explore Lyons-la-Forêt, built on the site of a former fortress and featuring remarkable centuries-old architecture; taste the delicious flavours of the region, including chocolate, macaron, Norman cheese and cider; or get active by going on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VERNON. Enjoy scenic cruising around Vernon, then visit Claude Monet's home, where he lived for more than four decades, in Giverny, recognising images immortalised in Monet's most beloved paintings—such as water lilies, Japanese bridges and graceful willow trees. Or visit the regal 18th-century Château de Bizy, inspired by the opulence of Versailles. For a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour, taking in the beautiful French countryside. In the evening, visit the quaint village of La Roche-Guyon, one of the most beautiful in France, and enjoy free time to stroll along the Seine or amid the pretty architecture. (B,L,D)

Day 9, CONFLANS. Travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent here were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works before his death. Or enjoy the youthful energy of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, with its museums, bookstores, churches and galleries. Alternatively, strap on your helmet and pedal around the city of Conflans. Later, relax as the ship takes you on a scenic cruise on its way to Paris. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PARIS - DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND (CAT. E)
Mar 17	Paris	Mar 19	AmaLyra	£2,436	£2,955
Mar 24	Paris	Mar 26	AmaLyra	£2,510	£3,029
Mar 31	Paris	Apr 02	AmaLyra	£2,658	£3,177
Apr 07	Paris	Apr 09	AmaLyra	£2,806	£3,325
Apr 14	Paris	Apr 16	AmaLyra	£2,880	£3,399
Apr 21	Paris	Apr 23	AmaLyra	£2,954	£3,473
Apr 28	Paris	Apr 30	AmaLyra	£3,028	£3,547
May 05	Paris	May 07	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
May 12	Paris	May 14	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
May 19	Paris	May 21	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Jun 02	Paris	Jun 04	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Jun 16	Paris	Jun 18	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Jul 07	Paris	Jul 09	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Jul 21	Paris	Jul 23	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Jul 28	Paris	Jul 30	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Aug 11	Paris	Aug 13	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Aug 18	Paris	Aug 20	AmaLyra	£3,102	£3,621
Aug 25	Paris	Aug 27	AmaLyra	£3,176	£3,695
Sep 01	Paris	Sep 03	AmaLyra	£3,176	£3,695
Sep 22	Paris	Sep 24	AmaLyra	£3,176	£3,695
Sep 29	Paris	Oct 01	AmaLyra	£3,176	£3,695
Oct 13	Paris	Oct 15	AmaLyra	£3,028	£3,547
Oct 20	Paris	Oct 22	AmaLyra	£2,954	£3,473
Oct 27	Paris	Oct 29	AmaLyra	£2,806	£3,325
Nov 03	Paris	Nov 05	AmaLyra	£2,658	£3,177

 Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category C, B, and A 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 176 - 177 for our French fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Paris Charles de Gaulle Airport to Ship - £37 per person. Ship to Paris Charles de Gaulle Airport - £37 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Calvados tasting, Pays d'Auge region of Normandy, France



COMBINABLE CRUISES

Colours of Provence See page 120

Selected departures may be combined with our Colours of Provence itinerary between Lyon and Arles (and reverse). For further details, see www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact us.



COLOURS OF PROVENCE

7 NIGHTS | LYON, FRANCE TO ARLES, FRANCE (OR REVERSE)

ENLIVEN your senses on a journey that carries you along the Rhône River from romantic cities to foodie havens to artistic epicentres. Savour the beauty of legendary vineyards, indulge in France's culinary capital, Lyon, and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Trace the steps of famous artists including Van Gogh and Cezanne, and immerse yourself in the unique Provençale culture.



Colourful Herbes de Provence



Avignon, France

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lyon, France	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Lyon	City tour Lyon bike tour OR Free time
3	Vienne, France	Beaujolais excursion and tasting Free evening
4	Vienne	"Footsteps of Ancient Romans" walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
5	Tournon, France	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l'Hermitage hike and wine tasting OR Bike tour
6	Avignon, France	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Tastes of Avignon Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit OR Avignon bike tour Avignon Illuminations cruise
7	Arles, France	Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
8	Arles	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Carrières de Lumières, a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history brought to life

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Mar 19, Mar 26, Apr 2, Apr 9, Jul 23, Jul 30, Oct 29, Nov 5, Nov 12

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, LYON, FRANCE – EMBARKATION. Board your luxurious river cruise ship in Lyon. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's Welcome Dinner. (D)

Day 2, LYON. Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city's historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city's unique covered walkways, known as "traboules." Later, enjoy leisure time or a guided bike tour through the city. (B,L,D)

Day 3, VIENNE. Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d'Or or "land of the golden stones." Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later, enjoy free time to explore Vienne. (B,L,D)

Day 4, VIENNE – TOURNON. Vienne is situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Follow the footsteps of the ancient Romans on a walking tour to see the Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, now an archaeological museum. Alternatively, take a guided bike tour along a section of the ViaRhôna bike route or hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

Day 5, TOURNON. Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux, stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint Barthélemy le Plain. Alternatively, visit Le Château de Tournon for a presentation and tasting on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. You may also cycle through the French countryside or take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery for a tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 6, AVIGNON. Avignon, the "City of Popes," was the centre of the Catholic Church in the 14th century. Discover its history on a guided walking tour that includes the Papal Palace and the UNESCO-designated medieval walls surrounding the historic centre of town. Alternatively, go to another UNESCO site, the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct. Or taste regional specialties including macarons, cheese, wine, and tapenades. Later, enjoy free time in Avignon, go on a bike tour, or visit the magnificent hilltop village, Grignan, and go in search of the highly prized "Black Diamond" truffles. In the evening, enjoy an illumination cruise around Avignon. (B,L,D)

Day 7, ARLES. Visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Van Gogh once lived and painted. Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières for a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history. Alternatively, venture to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm. Or journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its well preserved medieval walls and guard towers, followed by a visit to the beautiful Camargue National Park, featuring more than 400 species of birds. Later, join a walking tour of Arles highlighting the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheatre, or cycle to the Roman ruins. Alternatively, join a special walking tour along with a visit to the Vincent van Gogh Foundation, showcasing his legacy. (B,L,D)

Day 8, ARLES – DISEMBARKATION. Depart your ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

COLOURS OF PROVENCE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



Wine tasting at a local winery



COMBINABLE CRUISES

Paris & Normandy See page 116

Selected departures may be combined with our Paris & Normandy itinerary on the Seine. For further details, see www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact us.

3-night Pre-Cruise Land Programme (Post-Cruise on reverse itineraries) is available in Paris. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk for more information



3 Nights
From
£756pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Barcelona

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Barcelona Renaissance Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Highlights of Nimes tour
- ◆ "The Best of Barcelona" Tour
- ◆ Visit the mountains and Abbey of Montserrat outside Barcelona
- ◆ TGV Transfer from Arles to Barcelona, via Nimes
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 19	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,436
Mar 26	Arles	AmaCello	£2,510
Apr 02	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,658
Apr 09	Arles	AmaCello	£2,806
Apr 16	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,880
Apr 23	Arles	AmaCello	£2,954
Apr 30	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,028
May 07	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Jun 04	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Jun 25	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,102
Jul 02	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Jul 16	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Jul 23	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,102
Jul 30	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Aug 06	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,102
Aug 13	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Aug 20	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,102
Aug 27	Arles	AmaCello	£3,176
Sep 03	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,176
Sep 24	Arles	AmaCello	£3,176
Oct 08	Arles	AmaCello	£3,102
Oct 15	Lyon	AmaCello	£3,028
Oct 22	Arles	AmaCello	£2,954
Oct 29	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,806
Nov 05	Arles	AmaCello	£2,658
Nov 12	Lyon	AmaCello	£2,584

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category C, B, and A 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 176 - 177 for our French fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

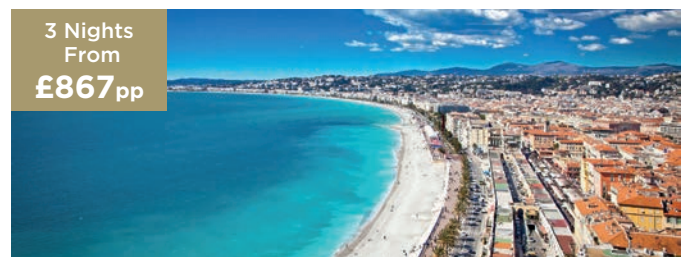
Airport Transfers: Lyon-Saint Exupéry Airport to Ship - £33 per person.

Ship to Marseille Provence Airport - £96 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



3 Nights
From
£867pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Nice & Monaco

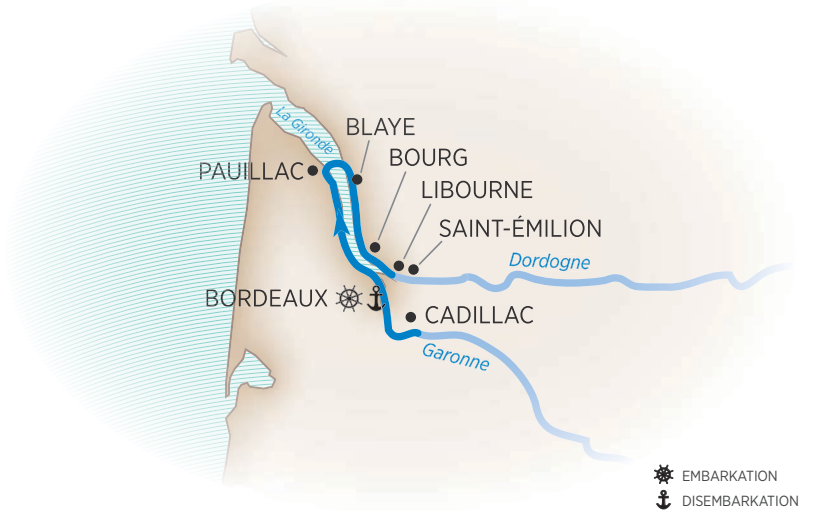
- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in Nice (Hotel may vary depending on departure date)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City Tour of Nice
- ◆ Excursion to Eze & Monaco
- ◆ Transfer from Arles to Nice, via Aix-en-Provence
- ◆ Available Pre-Cruise on reverse itineraries



TASTE OF BORDEAUX

7 NIGHTS | BORDEAUX, FRANCE, ROUNDTrip

ICONIC châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful as you visit Cadillac, Pauillac, Saint-Émilion, Libourne and Bourg. Enjoy an exclusive AmaWaterways experience in Bourg, as you join locals to celebrate local culture, tradition and gastronomy - all of which this legendary region of France is well known for. This journey is a must for anyone interested in the best of French culture, lifestyle, wine and food.



Taste the many vintages of Bordeaux, France



Enchanting Saint-Émilion, France

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Bordeaux, France	☀ EMBARKATION
2	Bordeaux, Libourne, France	Morning scenic cruising Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting OR Château de Vayres
3	Libourne, Blaye, France	French country market visit with tastings OR Libourne bike tour OR Vineyard hike Free evening
4	Blaye, Bourg, France	Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour Blaye to Bourg bike tour Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and exclusive wine festival
5	Pauillac, France	Medoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour
6	Cadillac, Bordeaux	Roquetaillade Castle with Sauternes wine tasting Illuminations cruise
7	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum OR Bordeaux bike tour
8	Bordeaux	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



La Cité du Vin, Bordeaux, France

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ♦ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ♦ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ♦ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ♦ Multiple dining venues
- ♦ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ♦ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ♦ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ♦ Live local entertainment
- ♦ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ♦ All port charges & taxes
- ♦ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ♦ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ♦ Hiking and biking tours
- ♦ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ♦ Wine Festival on a terrace overlooking the historic city of Bourg - an AmaWaterways Exclusive

WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ♦ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ♦ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ♦ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ♦ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embarkation Dates:** Mar 19, Apr 2, Jul 2, Jul 9, Aug 13, Aug 20, Oct 29, Nov 5, Nov 12

For more information, see pages 26-29 or visit AmaWaterways.co.uk/wine

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BORDEAUX, FRANCE – EMBARKATION. Board your luxurious river cruise ship in Bordeaux. This evening, enjoy a Welcome Dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2, BORDEAUX – LIBOURNE. Take in the romance of Bordeaux during a scenic cruise. Later, dock in Libourne, a gateway to Saint-Émilion, known for its celebrated vineyards; and explore the monolithic church, as well as its catacombs and caves. Afterwards, enjoy a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting at a local château. Alternatively, pedal through the countryside to Saint-Émilion and Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting. Or tour the magnificent Château Vayres, one of the most prestigious historic buildings of Aquitaine. (B,L,D)

Day 3, LIBOURNE – BLAYE. Stroll through the colourful, open-air market, tasting regional specialties. Or, venture deeper into town on an invigorating bike tour or hike through one of Libourne's renowned vineyards. Later, set sail for Blaye. (B,L,D)

Day 4, BLAYE – BOURG. Once in Blaye, join a tour of its 17th-century citadel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active excursion, take a bike ride around Blaye. Later in the day, you can choose to cycle from Blaye through the idyllic French countryside to Bourg. While in the ancient village of Bourg, take a walking tour and visit the Carriage Museum, admiring its collection of horse-drawn vehicles. Later, experience the hospitality of this charming medieval village with an exclusive wine festival complete with live French music and dancing. (B,L,D)

Day 5, PAUILLAC. Pauillac is a gateway to the famed Médoc region, renowned for producing some of the world's finest Bordeaux wines. You will see famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You'll then visit either Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru wines. (B,L,D)

Day 6, CADILLAC. Visit the impressive Castle of Roquetaillade, an amazingly preserved masterpiece of medieval military architecture owned by the same noble family for 700 years and travel to the Sauternes wine region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. In the evening, enjoy a spectacular illumination cruise, gazing at the iconic structures of Bordeaux as they glow against the night sky. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BORDEAUX. The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a "City of Art and History." You'll have a chance to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the immersive Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts may join a tour along the city's amazing network of bicycle paths. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BORDEAUX – DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

TASTE OF BORDEAUX

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*



Bordeaux, France

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Mar 19	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,436
Apr 02	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,658
Apr 16	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,880
Apr 23	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,954
Apr 30	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,028
May 07	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
May 14	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jun 04	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jun 11	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jun 18	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jun 25	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jul 02	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jul 09	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jul 16	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jul 23	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Jul 30	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Aug 06	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Aug 13	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Aug 20	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Aug 27	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,176
Sep 03	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,176
Sep 10	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,176
Sep 17	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,176
Oct 01	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,176
Oct 08	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,102
Oct 15	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£3,028
Oct 22	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,954
Oct 29	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,806
Nov 05	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,658
Nov 12	Bordeaux	AmaDolce	£2,584

Wine Cruise

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170	£221
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£888
A	Violin	French Balcony	170	£962
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225	£1,703
Suite	Violin	French Balcony	255	£1,851

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category C, B, and A 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 176 - 177 for our French fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Bordeaux-Mérignac Airport to Ship - £33 per person.
Ship to Bordeaux-Mérignac Airport - £33 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Savour famous wines from renowned vineyards



4 Nights
From
£889pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Bilbao | 2 Nights San Sebastián

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the NH Collection Ría de Bilbao Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "City of Contrasts" tour and introduction to tapas in Bilbao
- ◆ Guggenheim Museum in Bilbao
- ◆ "City by the Bay of Biscay" tour in San Sebastián
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship, via Bayonne



3 Nights
From
£889pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Loire Valley | 1 Night Paris

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in a Loire Valley Château in Amboise
- ◆ 1 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at Pullman Charles de Gaulle Airport (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Tours to the Chateaux of Chenonceau, Du Clos Luce & Amboise
- ◆ Visit Chateau de Chambord & Blois en route to Paris
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel



CHRISTMAS CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Christmas Cruise and do what locals have been doing for centuries – gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein (hot mulled wine) or cocoa, take in the aromas of gingerbread and sugar plums, and shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures while celebrating the true spirit of the season.

Discover the Czech legends of Mikuláš and Krampus while in Prague or Český Krumlov. Bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg's whimsical prune people. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg's Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic Christmas Markets. Visit the delightful Christmas Markets of Strasbourg, France's "Capital of Noël," and the majestic city of Cologne, with its UNESCO-designated Gothic cathedral. Beneath spectacular displays of holiday lights and trees bedecked in garland and tinsel, pure childlike joy will flow through your heart and spirit you away.



Heidelberg, Germany



Taste regional Christmas specialties



Marvel at illuminated Vienna, Austria



CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

7 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS TO BASEL, SWITZERLAND (OR REVERSE)

DISCOVER Europe's deep-rooted festive traditions from Amsterdam to Switzerland. Journey along the Rhine River to some of the world's most timeless Christmas Markets. Sip steamy glühwein in front of Cologne's Gothic cathedral; let the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, captivate you; and marvel at the world's largest Advent Calendar in Gengenbach, where every evening the windows of its town hall reveal a picture by a famous artist.



Making glühwein, Heidelberg Christmas Market, Germany



Discover local crafts

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	☼ EMBARKATION
2	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
3	Cologne, Germany	"Holy City" tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
4	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim, Germany	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Christmas Market Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
5	Ludwigshafen, Germany	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion and Christmas Market OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour and Christmas Market OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
6	Strasbourg, France	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour and Christmas Market OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
7	Breisach, Germany	Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
8	Basel, Switzerland	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Freiburg Christmas Market, Germany

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS - EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe's largest and most renowned Christmas Markets in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, cycle along the Rhine or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rudesheim. Once in Rudesheim, go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting or go on a hike through the vineyards. You may also opt to join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. You'll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rudesheim's Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 5, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe's longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up Yuletide celebrations at the Christmas Markets. Or hike along the Neckar River on the historic Philosopher's Path. Alternatively, explore one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll also have time to visit its Christmas Market in front of the "Old Mint" in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic imperial cathedral (Kaiserdom). (B,L,D)

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärik dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the historic town centre on the UNESCO-designated Grande Île, and through the lovely "La Petite France" district, and then visit the town's famous Christmas Market. You may also explore Strasbourg's different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where, every year, the locals count down to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY. Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture, as well as famous sights such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as its enchanting Christmas Market. For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND - DISEMBARKATION. After breakfast, depart your ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France



2 Nights
From
£489pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Amsterdam

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels, Amsterdam (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Panoramic tour of Amsterdam
- ◆ Tour to Zaanse Schans
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Nov 22	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,436
Nov 23	Basel	AmaStella	£2,436
Nov 25	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,436
Nov 29	Basel	AmaSiena	£2,510
Nov 29	Basel	AmaMora	£2,510
Nov 30	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,584
Nov 30	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,584
Dec 02	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£2,584
Dec 06	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,584
Dec 07	Basel	AmaStella	£2,584
Dec 07	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,584
Dec 09	Basel	AmaSiena	£2,584
Dec 13	Basel	AmaMora	£2,584
Dec 14	Amsterdam	AmaStella	£2,584
Dec 14	Basel	AmaKristina	£2,584
Dec 16	Amsterdam	AmaSiena	£2,584
Dec 20	Amsterdam	AmaMora	£2,584
Dec 21	Basel	AmaStella	£2,584
Dec 21	Amsterdam	AmaKristina	£2,584

Christmas Markets: Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMSIENA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight & Rail Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Amsterdam Airport Schiphol to Ship - £22 per person. Ship to EuroAirport Basel Mulhouse Freiburg - £44 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



4 Nights
From
£1,156pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Lucerne | 2 Nights Zurich

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ Walking tour in Lucerne including visit to Lion Monument and Christmas Market
- ◆ Scenic Cruise of Lake Lucerne
- ◆ "Little Big City" tour of Zurich and Christmas Market visit
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Also available Pre-Cruise for reverse itineraries



CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

7 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO VILSHOFEN, GERMANY (OR REVERSE)

EXPERIENCE timeless Christmas traditions and elegant pageantry in four countries and let iconic capital cities—Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna—dazzle you with their illuminated Christmas Markets. Wander the stalls of Europe’s most traditional markets, shopping for handcrafted gifts, sipping hot mulled wine and inhaling the fragrance of gingerbread and roasted chestnuts. Cherish the glory and magic of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Danube.



Handmade nutcrackers and ornaments, Germany



Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market, Budapest, Hungary

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	★ EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
3	Bratislava, Slovakia	Coronation city walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
	Vienna, Austria	Rathaus Christmas Markets
4	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Artisan and Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Markets
5	Weissenkirchen, Austria	Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting Dürnstein excursion with apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour Benedictine Abbey visit
	Melk, Austria	
6	Linz, Austria	“UNESCO City of Media Arts” walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Markets OR “Cultural Mile” bike tour OR Český Krumlov excursion with Christmas Markets
7	Passau, Germany	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour and Christmas Markets OR Passau hike OR Passau bike tour
	Vilshofen, Germany	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
8	Vilshofen	⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market, Salzburg, Austria

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Embark your luxurious river cruise ship in Budapest. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building. (D)

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Begin with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, visit Vörösmarty Square, most spectacular Christmas Market in Budapest. As an alternative, hike to Castle Hill, walking along Fishermen's Bastion, and take in all the iconic sites of Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA – VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian royals, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. You'll also have an opportunity to visit Bratislava's charming Christmas Market. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. Tonight, explore Vienna's splendid Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 4, VIENNA. The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendours, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride. Later, visit the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas market, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN – WACHAU VALLEY – MELK. After reaching Weissenkirchen, you'll have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then visit a local boutique where you'll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour from Weissenkirchen to Melk. For those not biking to Melk, you'll sail through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Melk. Once there, visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey. (B,L,D)

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 6, LINZ. Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever-popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to Salzburg with a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including Hellbrunn Palace, one of the most beautiful Markets in Austria. Alternatively, take a walking tour through Linz's old city centre and by the Mozart House, plus visit Linz's Christmas Markets. Or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. Later, join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY. During the season of Advent, beautiful Passau dresses in her Bavarian festive splendour, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen's Square—also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later, sail to Vilshofen, where you'll be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION. Depart the ship and prepare for your onward journey. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



Enjoy the festive atmosphere of Dürnstein, Austria

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	EMBARKATION CITY	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)
Nov 22	Vilshofen	AmaCerto	£2,436
Nov 22	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,584
Nov 27	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,510
Nov 27	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,510
Nov 29	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,510
Nov 29	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,658
Dec 04	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,584
Dec 04	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,584
Dec 06	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,584
Dec 06	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,732
Dec 11	Budapest	AmaSonata	£2,584
Dec 11	Vilshofen	AmaSerena	£2,584
Dec 12	Budapest	AmaLea	£2,584
Dec 13	Budapest	AmaPrima	£2,584
Dec 13	Vilshofen	AmaMagna	£2,732
Dec 18	Vilshofen	AmaSonata	£2,584
Dec 18	Budapest	AmaSerena	£2,584
Dec 20	Vilshofen	AmaPrima	£2,584
Dec 20	Budapest	AmaMagna	£2,732

■ Modified Itinerary. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk for detailed itinerary.

Christmas Markets: Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMA SERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	205	£370
AB	Cello	Outside Balcony	252	£1,407
AA	Violin	Outside Balcony	252	£1,555
SB	Cello	Outside Balcony	355	£2,221
SA	Violin	Outside Balcony	355	£2,518
Grand Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	474	£5,184
Owner's Suite	Violin	Outside Balcony	710	£7,407

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. AmaMagna Category SB and SA 50% of per person twin fare; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport to Ship - £22 per person. Ship to Munich Airport - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.

2 Nights
From
£385pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Budapest

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Hidden Budapest" Tour
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship

3 Nights
From
£644pp

POST-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Prague

- ◆ 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation in the Marriott Prague or Hilton Prague Old Town Hotels (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ City & Christmas Market Tour in Regensburg
- ◆ City Tour of Prague's historic centre & Christmas markets
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting tour
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel
- ◆ Also available Pre-Cruise for reverse itineraries



ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

10 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OR REVERSE)

WANDER back through centuries as you stroll along cobblestone streets through grand cities and historic towns bedecked with twinkling trees. The iconic Christmas Markets of Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic are on full display for your pleasure. Experience Budapest's Vörösmarty Square, where all guaranteed products are handmade; Germany's oldest, Nuremberg's festive Christkindlesmarkt; and one of Bavaria's most romantic in Regensburg located at the Thurn and Taxis Palace.




CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A
7-NIGHT CRUISE





Shop for one-of-a-kind handicrafts



Indulge in delicious Christmas treats

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest, Hungary	 EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
3	Vienna, Austria	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Markets
4	Melk, Austria	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour
5	Passau, Germany	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Danube bike tour OR Salzburg excursion including Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market
6	Regensburg, Germany	UNESCO city tour, Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
7	Nuremberg, Germany	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Nuremberg Christmas Market
8	Nuremberg	 DISEMBARKATION Nuremberg Christmas Market
	Prague, Czech Republic	Hotel check-in
9	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
10	Prague	Czech beer tasting
11	Prague	Hotel check-out



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

ONBOARD

- ◆ 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- ◆ Fine dining with a variety of choices
- ◆ Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- ◆ Multiple dining venues
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- ◆ Live local entertainment
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access
- ◆ All port charges & taxes
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- ◆ Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- ◆ Hiking and biking tours
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND PROGRAMME

- ◆ 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- ◆ Daily breakfast
- ◆ Tour of the "Golden City of a Hundred Spires", Prague, including Christmas Markets
- ◆ Czech Beer Tasting Tour
- ◆ Transfer from Ship to Hotel, including Nuremberg Christmas Market tour
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Embark your luxurious river cruise ship in Budapest. In the evening, enjoy a romantic Illuminations cruise to see how the city comes aglow at night. (D)

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Begin with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest and the most spectacular Christmas Markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

Day 3, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendours, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city centre. Afterwards, visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Danube River. Later, visit Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 4, MELK. High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe's most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride around Melk. (B,L,D)

Day 5, PASSAU, GERMANY. Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion includes a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including Hellbrunn Palace, where the inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGENSBURG. Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas market. As an alternate option, sample Bavarian specialities—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or cycle to the base of Walhalla where there is a neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later, be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

SAVE UP TO £1,000pp & FLY FOR FREE
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 7, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Alternatively, enjoy a Franconian specialities tour, which introduces you to bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. (B,L,D)

Day 8, NUREMBERG - DISEMBARKATION - PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Disembark the ship and enjoy the wonder of Nuremberg's Christmas Markets before departing for Prague, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

Day 9, PRAGUE. Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city centre that's recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Later in the day, visit Prague's festive Christmas Markets. (B)

Day 10, PRAGUE. Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

Day 11, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague. (B)
(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE (CAT. E)	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND (CAT. E)
Nov 19	Prague	Nov 22	AmaPrima	£2,436	£3,080
Nov 20	Prague	Nov 23	AmaViola	£2,436	£3,080
Nov 28	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaLea	£2,510	£3,154
Nov 29	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaCerto	£2,510	£3,154
Nov 30	Budapest	Nov 30	AmaViola	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 02	Prague	Dec 05	AmaLea	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 03	Prague	Dec 06	AmaCerto	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 04	Prague	Dec 07	AmaViola	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 13	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaCerto	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 14	Budapest	Dec 14	AmaViola	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 17	Prague	Dec 20	AmaCerto	£2,584	£3,228
Dec 18	Prague	Dec 21	AmaViola	£2,584	£3,228

Christmas Markets: Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SG. FT	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160	£221
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155	£518
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170	£740
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,110
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210	£1,259
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,407
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235	£1,555
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290	£1,999
Suite	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350	£2,518

Single Supplement Cruise: Category E and D 25% of per person twin fare; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of per person twin fare; AA+ and Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 170 - 177 for our European fleet deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Václav Havel Airport Prague to Ship - £22 per person.

Ship to Budapest Ferenc Liszt International Airport - £22 per person.

If purchasing 7 night Cruise only, please enquire about transfer fares & availability.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £1,000 per person on selected sailings and benefit from complimentary flights and overseas transfers. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



Discover local crafts



2 Nights
From
£385pp

PRE-CRUISE LAND PROGRAMME

2 Nights Budapest

- ◆ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at either the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Hotel (or similar)
- ◆ Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout
- ◆ "Hidden Budapest" Tour
- ◆ Transfer from Hotel to Ship



ASIA & AFRICA

Walk the path less travelled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia or the mesmerising wildlife of Africa, you'll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.

Vietnam and Cambodia's Mekong River

Experience two incredibly diverse countries on this fabled waterway, known as "Nine Dragons River" for the nine tributaries that help produce life-giving rice in villages throughout the Mekong Delta. For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. Cruising along the Mekong allows you to fully appreciate the sights and sounds of this fascinating waterway bordered by flourishing forests, lush green hills and colourful stilt houses.

Botswana and Namibia's Chobe River

Stare wide-eyed as Africa's largest population of elephants freely swim and splash about; or listen to the grunt of the rhino resting nearby. The Chobe River is undeniably one of Africa's most beautiful rivers, supporting a diversity and concentration of wildlife unparalleled anywhere else on the continent. Our five Africa itineraries offer a unique combination of a four-night river safari and immersive land programmes, the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.



Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe



Collecting water lilies, Vietnam



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

TIMELESS TRADITIONS

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you'll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- ◆ Experience local commerce first-hand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats and silk scarves
- ◆ Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets
- ◆ Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia's former capital of Oudong
- ◆ Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- ◆ Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- ◆ Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- ◆ Explore Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
- ◆ Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum



Colourful local markets, Vietnam



Oxcart ride, Cambodia

WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND NATIONAL TREASURES

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emerald-green waters of Vietnam's ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia's man-made wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world's greatest architectural achievements.



Timeless art of silk cross-stitching

THE AMADARA

SAILING THE MEKONG

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark woods that are elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft to 502 sq. ft and all feature Twin Balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savour authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.

LUXURY HOTELS

SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE (Hanoi, Vietnam)

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness centre and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT (Siem Reap, Cambodia)

Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large swimming pool.

SOFITEL SAIGON PLAZA (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial centre, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.



Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi, Vietnam



Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort, Siem Reap, Cambodia



AmaDara, Mekong River



CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

15 NIGHTS | HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM TO HANOI, VIETNAM

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi and 1 night Ha Long Bay

GLIDE peacefully along the Mekong River, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you'll witness a special blessing ceremony. Bookended by extended stays in historic Ho Chi Minh City as well as Siem Reap - home to the UNESCO-designated Angkor Archaeological Park, fascinating Hanoi and ethereal Ha Long Bay - this journey through Vietnam and Cambodia is truly unforgettable.




CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS
11-NIGHTS CRUISE & LAND

◆ START | # OF NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION
◆ END | # OF NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION
✦ EMBARKATION
⚓ DISEMBARKATION



Daybreak at the Angkor UNESCO World Heritage Site in Cambodia



Traditional floating markets

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour and Chu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market
		✦ EMBARKATION
		Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be, Vietnam	Local boat ride
		Visit local workshops
	Sa Dec, Vietnam	Historic Kiet Old House
		Local boat ride to Sa Dec
		Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau, Vietnam	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh, Cambodia	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum OR Central Market
		Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Oudong, Cambodia	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
	Kampong Tralach, Cambodia	Oxcart ride
	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour
8	Oknhatey Village, Cambodia	Visit Silk Village and local school
9	Angkor Ban, Cambodia	Walking tour
	Kampong Cham, Cambodia	Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit
10	Kampong Cham	⚓ DISEMBARKATION
	Siem Reap, Cambodia	Coach transfer to Siem Reap
		Hotel check-in
		Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom
		Flight to Hanoi
	Hanoi, Vietnam	Hotel check-in
13	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride
		Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi	Coach transfer to Ha Long Bay
	Ha Long Bay, Vietnam	Bay excursion
		Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Hotel check-out

11 NIGHT
CRUISE & LAND PACKAGE

15 NIGHT
CRUISE & LAND PACKAGE



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM. Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon, is Vietnam's former capital. Once known as the "Paris of the Orient," it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY. Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, east and west. Explore some of the city's most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. Later, visit Chu Chi, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. (B,L)

Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY – EMBARKATION. In the morning, visit Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B,L,D)

Day 4, CAI BE – SA DEC. Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit sweets and rice paper making workshops, as well as the historic Kiet Old House. Later, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her youth. You will visit the colourful market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, on which her prize-winning novel, *The Lover*, is said to be based. (B,L,D)

Day 5, TAN CHAU – BORDER CROSSING. Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small town unspoiled by tourism. Be treated to an authentic experience on a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to Evergreen Island. Alternatively, take a boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA. This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention centre (Genocide Museum). Alternatively, shop for unique treasures at the bustling Central Market. After lunch explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, with its outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing by local children. (B,L,D)

Day 7, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH – PHNOM PENH. Visit Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you will have a truly authentic excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village. Later, see a panoramic view of Phnom Penh via a tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. (B,L,D)

Day 8, OKNHATEY – ANGOR BAN. In the morning, set sail for Oknhatey Village. Oknhatey is the "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River and known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you will visit a local elementary school and observe traditional silk weaving, an art that has been preserved for centuries. Your cruise continues to sail to Angkor Ban. (B,L,D)

Day 9, ANGOR BAN – KAMPONG CHAM. Go on a walking tour of Angkor Ban, one of the few villages that was not destroyed under the Khmer Rouge regime. Hundreds of wooden houses stand intact on stilts, among the hustle and bustle of the daily agricultural goings-on. After visiting here, the ship sets sail for Kampong Cham, where you will go on an afternoon excursion via coach to the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei (male and female mountains). In the annals of Khmer legend, the twin mountains were formed as the result of a competition between the men and women of an ancient Cambodian kingdom to resolve which gender would be responsible for wedding proposals. Cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

Day 10, KAMPONG CHAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP. Disembark in Kampong Cham and transfer by coach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. You'll visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of the Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. (B,D)

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- 2 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- 3 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- Flight from Siem Reap to Hanoi
- Daily buffet breakfast
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- All meals
- Multiple dining venues
- Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- Live entertainment
- Wi-Fi access
- All port charges & taxes
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

SAVE UP TO £800pp
BOOK BY 31 DECEMBER 2019*

Day 11, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honour the Hindu god, Vishnu. An afternoon excursion takes you to see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means “Citadel of Women,” as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. During the evening, be treated to a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Day 12, SIEM REAP – HANOI, VIETNAM. After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom meaning “the great city.” This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B,L)

Day 13, HANOI. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi’s most famous historic and cultural sites, including Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as a “cyclo”) in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

Day 14, HANOI – HA LONG BAY. Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam’s most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board an elegant ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience. The backdrop of the bay’s magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

Day 15, HA LONG BAY – HANOI. Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon’s back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B,L)

Day 16, DEPART HANOI. Bid farewell to Vietnam. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



3 Nights
From
£740pp

ADDITIONAL LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Bangkok

- 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at a 5-star Hotel in Bangkok
- Visit the Grand Palace and Temple of the Emerald Buddha
- Travel to Wat Pho to view the Temple of the Reclining Buddha
- Flight from Bangkok to Ho Chi Minh City or Hanoi to Bangkok

Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. An additional deposit is required at the time of booking. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.co.uk

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	11 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND STARTS HO CHI MINH CITY		15 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND STARTS HO CHI MINH CITY	
		PACKAGE START DATE	11 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	PACKAGE START DATE	15 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2020					
Jan 06	AmaDara	Jan 04	£3,250	Jan 04	£4,332
Jan 20	AmaDara	Jan 18	£3,250	Jan 18	£4,332
Feb 03	AmaDara	Feb 01	£3,250	Feb 01	£4,332
Feb 17	AmaDara	Feb 15	£3,250	Feb 15	£4,332
Mar 02	AmaDara	Feb 29	£3,250	Feb 29	£4,332
Mar 16	AmaDara	Mar 14	£3,101	Mar 14	£4,183
Mar 30	AmaDara	Mar 28	£2,953	Mar 28	£4,035
Apr 13	AmaDara	Apr 11	£2,805	Apr 11	£3,887
Aug 03	AmaDara	Aug 01	£2,731	Aug 01	£3,813
Aug 17	AmaDara	Aug 15	£2,731	Aug 15	£3,813
Aug 31	AmaDara	Aug 29	£2,879	Aug 29	£3,961
Sep 14	AmaDara	Sep 12	£3,027	Sep 12	£4,109
Sep 28	AmaDara	Sep 26	£3,175	Sep 26	£4,257
Oct 12	AmaDara	Oct 10	£3,250	Oct 10	£4,332
Oct 26	AmaDara	Oct 24	£3,250	Oct 24	£4,332
Nov 09	AmaDara	Nov 07	£3,250	Nov 07	£4,332
Nov 23	AmaDara	Nov 21	£3,250	Nov 21	£4,332
Dec 07	AmaDara	Dec 05	£3,250	Dec 05	£4,332
Dec 21	AmaDara	Dec 19	£3,250	Dec 19	£4,332
2021					
Jan 04	AmaDara	Jan 02	£3,324	Jan 02	£4,406
Jan 18	AmaDara	Jan 16	£3,324	Jan 16	£4,406
Feb 01	AmaDara	Jan 30	£3,324	Jan 30	£4,406
Feb 15	AmaDara	Feb 13	£3,324	Feb 13	£4,406
Mar 01	AmaDara	Feb 27	£3,324	Feb 27	£4,406
Mar 15	AmaDara	Mar 13	£3,175	Mar 13	£4,257
Mar 29	AmaDara	Mar 27	£3,027	Mar 27	£4,109
Apr 12	AmaDara	Apr 10	£2,879	Apr 10	£3,961

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. C deluxe outside stateroom with balcony.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
B	Sa Dec, Saigon & Tonle	French/Outside Balcony	251	£518
A	Saigon	French/Outside Balcony	251	£740
S	Sa Dec	French/Outside Balcony	366	£1,110
LS	Sa Dec	French/Outside Balcony	502	£2,147

Single Supplement Cruise: Category C 25% of per person twin fare; Category B, A and Suite 50% of per person twin fare; Luxury Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 182 - 183 for AmaDara deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Tan Son Nhat International Airport Ho Chi Minh City to Hotel - £22 per person. Hotel to Siem Reap International Airport - £22 per person. Hotel to Noi Bai International Airport Hanoi - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on an 11 night Cruise/Land package must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

*Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £800 per person on selected sailings. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.



11 Nights
From
£2,731pp

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

11 Nights

- 2 Night stay in Ho Chi Minh City
- 7 Night Vietnam to Cambodia Cruise
- 2 Night stay in Siem Reap
- See Dates & Fares panel for Start Dates & Fares



RICHES OF THE MEKONG

15 NIGHTS | HANOI, VIETNAM TO HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise and 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

UNLEASH your inner adventurer as you explore Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, breathtaking Ha Long Bay and Siem Reap, where you'll discover Angkor Wat's awe-inspiring temples. Then cruise along the Mekong to another era, where the rhythms of the countryside allow for fascinating glimpses into a traditional way of life. After visiting rural villages, local workshops and markets, a monastery and two capital cities, conclude your cruise in Ho Chi Minh City, offering a heady mixture of historic and modern delights.



CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS
12-NIGHTS CRUISE & LAND



Buddhist blessing, Oudong, Cambodia



Visit a Vietnamese rice paper workshop

DAILY PROGRAMME

	DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
15 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND PACKAGE	1	Hanoi, Vietnam	Hotel check-in
	2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
	3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay, Vietnam	Coach transfer to Ha Long Bay Overnight cruise
	4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap
12 NIGHT CRUISE & LAND PACKAGE	5	Siem Reap, Cambodia Siem Reap	Hotel check-in Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples
	6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
	7	Kampong Cham, Cambodia	✳ EMBARKATION Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit Welcome Dinner
	8	Angkor Ban, Cambodia Oknhatey Village, Cambodia	Walking tour Visit Silk Village and local elementary school
	9	Phnom Penh, Cambodia Oudong, Cambodia Kampong Tralach, Cambodia	Cruise to Phnom Penh Buddhist Blessing Ceremony Oxcart ride
	10	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
	11	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
	12	Tan Chau, Vietnam	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
	13	Sa Dec, Vietnam Xeo Quyt, Vietnam Cai Be, Vietnam	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
	14	Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION (My Tho Port) Coach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City City tour
	15	Ho Chi Minh City	Chu Chi Tunnels
	16	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-out



Paddling through a lotus pond, Hanoi, Vietnam

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM. Vietnam's capital city boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

Day 2, HANOI. Discover some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes: Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You'll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride in Hanoi's bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

Day 3, HANOI - HA LONG BAY. Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. Board an elegant ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

Day 4, HA LONG BAY - HANOI - SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA. Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water. Later, disembark the ship and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

Day 5, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR. Explore the Angkor temple complex at Angkor Thom, meaning "the great city," home to Bayon Temple, known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. You'll then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, meaning "Citadel of Women," as it has been said the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Cap this memorable day off with a special Apsara Dance Show at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Day 6, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR. Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia at the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat. This is one of the largest religious monuments ever constructed and a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honour the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B,D)

Day 7, EMBARKATION - KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA. Transfer via coach to the AmaDara in Kampong Cham for your seven-night cruise. Board a coach to the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei (male and female mountains). In the annals of Khmer legend, the mountains were formed as the result of a competition to resolve which gender would be responsible for wedding proposals. Later, join fellow guests for an evening Welcome Dinner. (B,L,D)

Day 8, ANGKOR BAN - OKNHATEY. Go on a walking tour to Angkor Ban, one of the few villages in Cambodia that was not destroyed under the Khmer Rouge regime. Hundreds of wooden houses stand intact on stilts, shaded by banana trees, among the hustle and bustle of the daily agricultural goings-on of the local villagers. After visiting here, the ship sails to Oknhatey or "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River. This island is known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you'll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving, an art that has been preserved for centuries. Your ship moors in Oknhatey village. (B,L,D)

Day 9, OUDONG - KAMPONG TRALACH - PHNOM PENH. Your cruise continues to sail to Phnom Penh, the capital of Cambodia. Your morning excursion takes you to Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866, and a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. Afterward, enjoy a truly authentic excursion, an oxcart ride through the local village of Kampong Tralach. Later, see a panoramic view of Phnom Penh via a tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children on board. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PHNOM PENH. This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

LAND PROGRAMME

- 2 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- 3 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flight from Hanoi to Siem Reap
- Daily buffet breakfast
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your land stay

ONBOARD

- 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- All meals
- Multiple dining venues
- Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- Live entertainment
- Wi-Fi access
- All port charges & taxes
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise

ASHORE

- Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

RICHES OF THE MEKONG

grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention centre (Genocide Museum). Alternatively, shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-coloured Central Market. After lunch on board, explore the highlights of the city, followed by a visit to the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, with its outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PHNOM PENH - BORDER CROSSING - TAN CHAU, VIETNAM. Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

Day 12, TAN CHAU - SA DEC. Visit Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to Evergreen Island. Alternatively, take a boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later, cruise to Sa Dec. (B,L,D)

Day 13, SA DEC - XEO QUYT - CAI BE. Tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a local market and the 19th-century house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, on whom her prize-winning novel *The Lover* is said to be based. Later, board a coach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a military base and now an important ecological site. You will have a chance to visit sweets and rice paper making workshops, and the historic Kiet Old House. In Cai Be, cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY - DISEMBARKATION. Disembark in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly known as "Paris of the Orient." Today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the city's oldest and most iconic structures. (B,L)

Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY. Visit Chu Chi Tunnels, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. Spend your afternoon at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City. (B)

Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY. Bid farewell to Vietnam. (B)
(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



3 Nights
From
£740pp

ADDITIONAL LAND PROGRAMME

3 Nights Bangkok

- 3 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at a 5-star Hotel in Bangkok
- Visit the Grand Palace and Temple of the Emerald Buddha
- Travel to Wat Pho to view the Temple of the Reclining Buddha
- Flight from Bangkok to Hanoi or Ho Chi Minh City to Bangkok

Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. An additional deposit is required at the time of booking. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.co.uk

DATES & FARES

EMBARKATION DATE	SHIP NAME	12 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND STARTS SIEM REAP		15 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND STARTS HANOI	
		PACKAGE START DATE	12 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	PACKAGE START DATE	15 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2020					
Jan 13	AmaDara	Jan 10	£3,324	Jan 07	£4,332
Jan 27	AmaDara	Jan 24	£3,324	Jan 21	£4,332
Feb 10	AmaDara	Feb 07	£3,324	Feb 04	£4,332
Feb 24	AmaDara	Feb 21	£3,324	Feb 18	£4,332
Mar 09	AmaDara	Mar 06	£3,249	Mar 03	£4,257
Mar 23	AmaDara	Mar 20	£3,101	Mar 17	£4,109
Apr 06	AmaDara	Apr 03	£2,953	Mar 31	£3,961
Apr 13	AmaDara	Apr 10	£2,805	Apr 07	£3,813
Aug 10	AmaDara	Aug 07	£2,805	Aug 04	£3,813
Aug 24	AmaDara	Aug 21	£2,879	Aug 18	£3,887
Sep 07	AmaDara	Sep 04	£3,027	Sep 01	£4,035
Sep 21	AmaDara	Sep 18	£3,175	Sep 15	£4,183
Oct 05	AmaDara	Oct 02	£3,324	Sep 29	£4,332
Oct 19	AmaDara	Oct 16	£3,324	Oct 13	£4,332
Nov 02	AmaDara	Oct 30	£3,324	Oct 27	£4,332
Nov 16	AmaDara	Nov 13	£3,324	Nov 10	£4,332
Nov 30	AmaDara	Nov 27	£3,324	Nov 24	£4,332
Dec 14	AmaDara	Dec 11	£3,324	Dec 08	£4,332
Dec 28	AmaDara	Dec 25	£3,398	Dec 22	£4,406
2021					
Jan 11	AmaDara	Jan 08	£3,398	Jan 05	£4,406
Jan 25	AmaDara	Jan 22	£3,398	Jan 19	£4,406
Feb 08	AmaDara	Feb 05	£3,398	Feb 02	£4,406
Feb 22	AmaDara	Feb 19	£3,398	Feb 16	£4,406
Mar 08	AmaDara	Mar 05	£3,324	Mar 02	£4,332
Mar 22	AmaDara	Mar 19	£3,175	Mar 16	£4,183
Apr 05	AmaDara	Apr 02	£3,027	Mar 30	£4,035
Apr 19	AmaDara	Apr 16	£2,879	Apr 13	£3,887

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. C deluxe outside stateroom with balcony.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	ADD'L
B	Sa Dec, Saigon & Tonle	French/Outside Balcony	251	£518
A	Saigon	French/Outside Balcony	251	£740
S	Sa Dec	French/Outside Balcony	366	£1,110
LS	Sa Dec	French/Outside Balcony	502	£2,147

Single Supplement Cruise: Category C 25% of per person twin fare; Category B, A and Suite 50% of per person twin fare; Luxury Suite 100% of per person twin fare. Single Supplements apply to all Land Programmes & Hotel Nights. Please call for details.

Deck Plans: See pages 182 - 183 for AmaDara deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Airport Transfers: Noi Bai International Airport Hanoi to Hotel - £22 per person.

Siem Reap International Airport to Hotel - £22 per person.

Hotel to Tan Son Nhat International Airport Ho Chi Minh City - £22 per person.

Extra hotel nights are available: Please call for prices & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a 12 night Cruise/Land package must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

***Book by 31st December 2019 and save up to £800 per person on selected sailings. Fares shown do not include savings. Visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or contact your Travel Agent for full details.**



12 Nights
From
£2,805pp

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

12 Nights

- 3 Night stay in Siem Reap
- 7 Night Cambodia to Vietnam Cruise
- 2 Night stay in Ho Chi Minh City
- See Dates & Fares panel for Start Dates & Fares

AFRICA

CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket-list” experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- ◆ Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa’s Boulders Beach
- ◆ Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela
- ◆ Experience the Rovos Rail steam train as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- ◆ Enjoy Johannesburg’s outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto’s Vilakazi Street, the world’s only street to be home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- ◆ Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park



African penguins, Boulders Beach, South Africa

WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World” and one of the largest waterfalls on the globe, Zimbabwe’s Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you’ll stare in awe at its powerful force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the iconic safari animals found within South Africa’s massive Kruger National Park area. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent’s most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.



Rovos Rail dining car



The UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

SAILING THE CHOBE

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft to 300 sq. ft and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.



Zambezi Queen, Chobe River

LUXURY HOTELS

While travelling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, luxurious tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train. Depending on the programme chosen, stays will be included at:

CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa)

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbour-front views.

FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe)

One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa, Johannesburg, South Africa



The Victoria Falls Hotel



Cape Grace Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa



AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

WHATEVER your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. All five of our unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two-night stay in Victoria Falls with a fantastic choice of different land packages across the continent. Two of our itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train.

CORE TO EVERY AFRICA EXPERIENCE

ZAMBEZI QUEEN – 4 NIGHTS

MONDAY: Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner.

TUESDAY: Begin with an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, you'll meet an environmentalist, who'll share his insight on Chobe National Park and its animals. Later in the day, enjoy another thrilling boat safari.

WEDNESDAY: Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffe, zebras, sabres, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savour a delicious picnic.

THURSDAY: Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew – complete with singing and dancing.

FRIDAY: Disembark the Zambezi Queen and travel to Victoria Falls.

VICTORIA FALLS – 2 NIGHTS

FRIDAY: During the early morning, enjoy a slightly different version of a river safari aboard a unique double-decker barge, which allows you to venture into the smaller channels on the Botswana side of Chobe National Park. This excursion offers you an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants in their natural habitat. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge.

SATURDAY: A local guide will take you on a tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history, and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner follows at the hotel.

SUNDAY: Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail journey or Tanzania.

And for the ultimate thrilling and poignant wildlife experience, extend any of our five itineraries with our new captivating four-night extension to Rwanda to see the Mountain Gorillas and Golden Monkeys.



Zambezi Queen, Chobe River



4 Nights From
£4,008^{pp} (2020)
£4,849^{pp} (2021)

POST-PROGRAMME LAND EXTENSION

4 Nights Rwanda

- ♦ 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the Kigali Serena Hotel, Kigali
- ♦ 2 nights accommodation at the Sabinyoyo Silverback Lodge, including all meals
- ♦ 1 Included Gorilla Trek
- ♦ Further Gorilla Trek Permits and Golden Monkey Permits also available
- ♦ Flight from Johannesburg to Kigali, Rwanda
- ♦ Transfers between Hotel and Airport
- ♦ Fares differ depending on Season. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.co.uk or call for details

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

CAPE TOWN

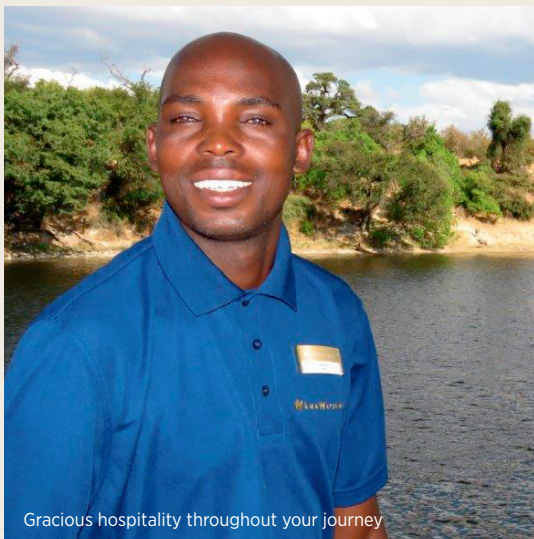
- ♦ Arrival airport transfer
- ♦ 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- ♦ Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- ♦ Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- ♦ Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods
- ♦ Flight from Cape Town to Kasane

ONBOARD

- ♦ 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- ♦ Welcome Cocktail Reception and dinner
- ♦ All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- ♦ Chobe National Park game safari
- ♦ Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- ♦ Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- ♦ Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- ♦ Special African-themed dinner
- ♦ Complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

- ♦ 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- ♦ Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- ♦ Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- ♦ Flight from Victoria Falls to Johannesburg



Gracious hospitality throughout your journey

DISCOVER AFRICA

9 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

EXPERIENCE the beauty and natural wonders of iconic Cape Town, get up close to animals in their natural habitat, and explore one of the "Seven Wonders of the World." Spend three nights in Cape Town discovering its many treasures with visits to the Cape of Good Hope, Boulders Beach and Table Mountain. You'll also have a choice to visit the renowned Cape Winelands, or tour famous Robben Island. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana, and cross the border to Namibia to embark on your Chobe River safari cruise through wondrous Chobe National Park, home to one of Africa's densest populations of wildlife. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, zebras and buffaloes on excursions by boat and open-air vehicles. Conclude your journey with two nights at majestic Victoria Falls. You'll also have the option to extend your trip in Johannesburg, following in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela.



HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

Cape Grace Hotel

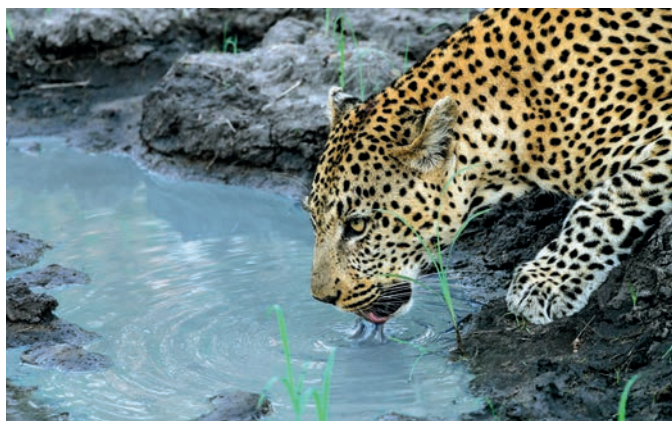
Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your luxury room features French doors and views of the harbour front. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and Port every evening.

The Victoria Falls Hotel

This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded 'Grand ol' Lady of the Falls' is a mere ten-minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two-night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town, South Africa	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen, Botswana/Namibia	EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg



Leopards are predominantly solitary animals



2 Nights From
£898_{pp} (2020)
£1,100_{pp} (2021)

POST-PROGRAMME
LAND EXTENSION

2 Nights Johannesburg

- 2 nights Bed & Breakfast accommodation at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite
- For more information, visit AmaWaterways.co.uk or call for details

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	9 NIGHT CRUISE/LAND (CAT. SB)
2020			
Feb 21	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,601
Mar 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
Mar 27	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
Apr 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
Apr 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
May 01	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
May 15	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
May 22	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Jun 05	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Jun 19	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Jul 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Jul 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Jul 31	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Aug 14	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Sep 04	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Sep 18	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Oct 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Oct 09	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Oct 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,953
Oct 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
Nov 06	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,812
Nov 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£7,671
2021			
Mar 12	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,032
Mar 19	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,032
Apr 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,032
Apr 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,032
Apr 23	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,032
Apr 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,180
May 14	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,180
May 21	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
May 28	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Jun 11	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Jul 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Jul 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Jul 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Aug 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Aug 27	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Sep 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Sep 10	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Sep 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Sep 24	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Oct 01	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Oct 08	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Oct 15	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,403
Oct 22	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,180
Oct 29	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,180
Nov 05	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£9,032

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB Suite with balcony.
To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	2020	ADD'L 2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235	£211	£281
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300	£704	£925

Single Supplement: Category SB, SA and Master Suite 50% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 184 - 185 for Zambezi Queen deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



Cape Town, South Africa

4-night Post-Cruise Land Programme is available in Rwanda.
Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk
or see page 157 for more information

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

CAPE TOWN

- ♦ Arrival airport transfer
- ♦ 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- ♦ Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- ♦ Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- ♦ Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods
- ♦ Flight from Cape Town to Kasane

ONBOARD

- ♦ 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- ♦ Welcome Cocktail Reception and dinner
- ♦ All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- ♦ Chobe National Park game safari
- ♦ Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- ♦ Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- ♦ Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- ♦ Special African-themed dinner
- ♦ Complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

- ♦ 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- ♦ Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- ♦ Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- ♦ Victoria Falls neighbourhoods tour with home-hosted lunch



ROVOS RAIL

- ♦ 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- ♦ All meals and drinks included on board the train
- ♦ Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve
- ♦ 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

PRETORIA

- ♦ Transfer from Pretoria to Johannesburg Airport

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

12 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

RELIVE the romance of a bygone era travelling on the world's most luxurious and historic train, the Rovos Rail. Before experiencing the timeless grace and high romance of African exploration via this legendary train, you'll spend three nights in Cape Town. Cradled by the imposing Table Mountain, Devil's Peak and Lion's Head, Cape Town is known for its majestic beauty, offering a blend of cosmopolitan city life and outdoor adventure. From here, fly to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Zambezi Queen wildlife and safari cruise. Revel in Chobe National Park's breathtaking scenery and marvel at its mighty elephants splashing in the water and the stealthy lions ruling over the plains. Continue to the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls for two nights prior to spending your last three nights traveling 1,000 miles through Zimbabwe and on to South Africa. Experience five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines, extraordinary scenery, amazing wildlife and a safari at Hwange Game Reserve as you journey through southern Africa.



ROVOS RAIL – LIFE ON BOARD

Travel via train was once the most distinguished way to see the world. It was glamorous, chic and posh. Trains were dazzling works of art. Travellers would dress in their absolute finest and delight in the utter luxury of taking one's time – after all, life is all about the journey.

You'll be taken back to a bygone era as you gather with other guests in the antique observation car, with its enlarged windows and open-air balcony providing the perfect vantage point to view the majestic scenery or to spot various herds of wildlife roaming by. Indulge in afternoon tea with a delicious assortment of pastries as you are lulled by the motion of the train. Dinner is served in the Victorian-style dining car with beautifully laid-out tables dressed in fine linens and set with Rovos Rail's privately commissioned and monogrammed china and silverware. Lavishly plated meals are complemented by a selection of distinguished South African wines, all while the staff attends to your every need ensuring you an epic journey. Cap your evening off with an after-dinner drink as you settle into your luxurious deluxe suite.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town, South Africa	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen, Botswana/ Namibia	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail, South Africa	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria, South Africa Johannesburg, South Africa	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport



Chobe hosts the world's largest zebra migration

4-night Post-Cruise Land Programme is available in Rwanda. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or see page 157 for more information

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	12 NIGHT CRUISE/ LAND (CAT. SB)
2020			
Feb 21	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,683
Mar 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
Mar 27	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
Apr 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
Apr 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
May 01	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
May 15	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
May 22	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jun 05	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jun 19	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jul 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jul 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Jul 31	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Aug 14	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Sep 04	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Sep 18	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Oct 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Oct 09	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,247
Oct 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,106
Oct 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
Nov 06	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,965
Nov 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£10,754
2021			
Mar 12	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,615
Mar 19	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,615
Apr 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,615
Apr 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,615
Apr 23	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,615
Apr 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,837
May 14	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,837
May 21	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,060
May 28	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Jun 11	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Jul 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Jul 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Jul 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Aug 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Aug 27	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Sep 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,356
Sep 10	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,356
Sep 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,356
Sep 24	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,356
Oct 01	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,356
Oct 08	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,356
Oct 15	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,208
Oct 22	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,060
Oct 29	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,837
Nov 05	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,615

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB Suite with balcony.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	2020	2021	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235	£211	£281	
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300	£704	£925	

Single Supplement: Category SB, SA and Master Suite 50% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 184 - 185 for Zambezi Queen deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



Step aboard the Pride of Africa, Rovos Rail

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

JOHANNESBURG

- ♦ Arrival airport transfer
- ♦ 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane

ONBOARD

- ♦ 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- ♦ Welcome Cocktail Reception and dinner
- ♦ All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- ♦ Chobe National Park game safari
- ♦ Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- ♦ Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- ♦ Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- ♦ Special African-themed dinner
- ♦ Complimentary Wi-Fi



Experience the wonder of Victoria Falls.

VICTORIA FALLS

- ♦ 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- ♦ Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- ♦ Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- ♦ Flight from Victoria Falls to Johannesburg

JOHANNESBURG

- ♦ 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- ♦ Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
- ♦ Return flights between Johannesburg & Hoedspruit

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- ♦ 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- ♦ Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- ♦ No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- ♦ All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

12 NIGHTS | ROUNTRIP JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

CHECK off the “Big Five” from your bucket list while exploring South Africa’s Greater Kruger National Park, considered one of the world’s premier safari regions. Begin this exhilarating journey with a one-night stay in Johannesburg, a city undergoing a renaissance revival, before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night wildlife adventure on the Zambezi Queen. Get up close to the animals in their natural habitat by water and land in Chobe National Park, and then be swept up in the sheer beauty and power of incomparable Victoria Falls for two nights. Return to Johannesburg for two nights, giving you time to soak up its rich heritage and follow in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela. Your journey culminates with three nights in Greater Kruger National Park. Choose either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both known for their exceptional amenities, service and cuisine. Experience the thrill of twice-daily game drives with highly qualified guides selected for their knowledge and passion.



LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine and game viewing.

Tintswalo Safari Lodge

Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

Makanyi Safari Lodge

This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg, South Africa	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISSEMBARKATION Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park, South Africa	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg



Tintswalo Safari Lodge



Makanyi Safari Lodge

4-night Post-Cruise Land Programme is available in Rwanda. Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk or see page 157 for more information

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	12 NIGHT CRUISE/ LAND (CAT. SB)
2020			
Feb 23	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,556
Mar 15	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
Mar 29	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
Apr 05	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
Apr 19	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
May 03	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
May 17	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
May 24	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jun 07	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jun 21	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jul 05	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Jul 19	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Aug 02	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Aug 16	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Sep 06	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Sep 20	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Oct 04	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Oct 11	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Oct 18	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,049
Nov 01	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
Nov 08	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,838
Nov 15	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£10,627
2021			
Mar 14	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,511
Mar 21	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,511
Apr 04	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,511
Apr 18	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,511
Apr 25	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,511
May 02	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,734
May 16	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,734
May 23	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,956
May 30	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Jun 13	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Jul 04	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Jul 18	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Aug 01	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Aug 15	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Aug 29	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Sep 05	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,326
Sep 12	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,326
Sep 19	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,326
Sep 26	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,326
Oct 03	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,326
Oct 10	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Oct 17	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£12,178
Oct 24	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,956
Oct 31	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,734
Nov 07	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	£11,511

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB Suite with balcony.
To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT	2020	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235	£211	£281
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300	£704	£925

Single Supplement: Category SB, SA and Master Suite 50% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 184 - 185 for Zambezi Queen deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



Leopards are solitary animals and nocturnal

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

CAPE TOWN

- Arrival airport transfer
- 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighbourhoods
- Flight from Cape Town to Kasane

ONBOARD

- 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- Welcome Cocktail Reception and dinner
- All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- Chobe National Park game safari
- Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- Special African-themed dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

- 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- Flight from Victoria Falls to Johannesburg
- Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- Flight from Victoria Falls to Johannesburg

JOHANNESBURG

- 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
- Return flights between Johannesburg & Hoedspruit

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

14 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

PREPARE for the perfect combination of incredible wildlife viewing, culturally rich and historic cities, and an abundance of natural wonders. The “Rainbow Nation’s” colourful city, Cape Town, provides the perfect entrée to your southern African adventure before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Chobe River safari cruise. Roam among the gentle giants at Chobe National Park and then travel to Victoria Falls to soak up the sights and sounds of one of the world’s largest waterfalls for two nights. Fly to Johannesburg, a sprawling city of remarkable contrasts, for two nights, and conclude your epic adventure in Greater Kruger National Park, home to the “Big Five.” Be treated to every imaginable wildlife sighting on twice-daily game drives led by the most passionate and knowledgeable guides while staying in unmatched style at either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both offering exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.



LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine and game viewing.

Tintswalo Safari Lodge

Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

Makanyi Safari Lodge

This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town, South Africa	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen Botswana/ Namibia	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana ✈ EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	Morning cruise during breakfast ⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg, South Africa	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park, South Africa	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park Johannesburg	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home



Tintswalo Safari Lodge



Makanyi Safari Lodge

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	14 NIGHT CRUISE/ LAND (CAT. SB)
2020			
Feb 21	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,281
Mar 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
Mar 27	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
Apr 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
Apr 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
May 01	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
May 15	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
May 22	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jun 05	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jun 19	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jul 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jul 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Jul 31	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Aug 14	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Sep 04	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Sep 18	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Oct 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Oct 09	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,845
Oct 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
Oct 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
Nov 06	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,563
Nov 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£11,352
2021			
Mar 12	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,363
Mar 19	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,363
Apr 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,363
Apr 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,363
Apr 23	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,363
Apr 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,585
May 14	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,585
May 21	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,733
May 28	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Jun 11	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Jul 02	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Jul 16	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Jul 30	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Aug 13	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Aug 27	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Sep 03	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£13,104
Sep 10	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£13,104
Sep 17	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£13,104
Sep 24	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£13,104
Oct 01	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£13,104
Oct 08	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Oct 15	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,956
Oct 22	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,733
Oct 29	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,585
Nov 05	Cape Town	Zambezi Queen	£12,363

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB Suite with balcony.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	2020	ADD'L 2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235	£211	£281
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300	£704	£925

Single Supplement: Category SB, SA and Master Suite 50% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 184 - 185 for Zambezi Queen deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



Chobe National Park

4-night Post-Cruise Land Programme is available in Rwanda.
Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk
or see page 157 for more information

YOUR FARE INCLUDES

JOHANNESBURG

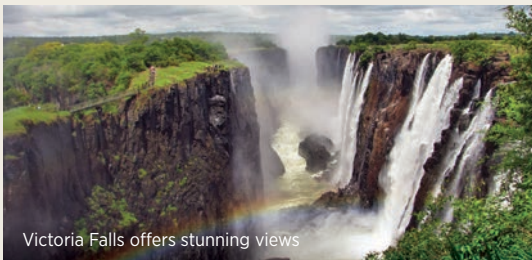
- ♦ Arrival airport transfer
- ♦ 1 night at Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Chateau Suite, including breakfast & complimentary WiFi
- ♦ Flights from Johannesburg to Kasane

ONBOARD

- ♦ 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- ♦ Welcome Cocktail Reception and dinner
- ♦ All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- ♦ Chobe National Park game safari
- ♦ Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- ♦ Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- ♦ Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- ♦ Special African-themed dinner
- ♦ Complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

- ♦ 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- ♦ Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- ♦ Flight from Victoria Falls to Johannesburg
- ♦ Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner



Victoria Falls offers stunning views

JOHANNESBURG

- ♦ 3 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Chateau suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- ♦ Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- ♦ Flight from Johannesburg to Kilimanjaro
- ♦ Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

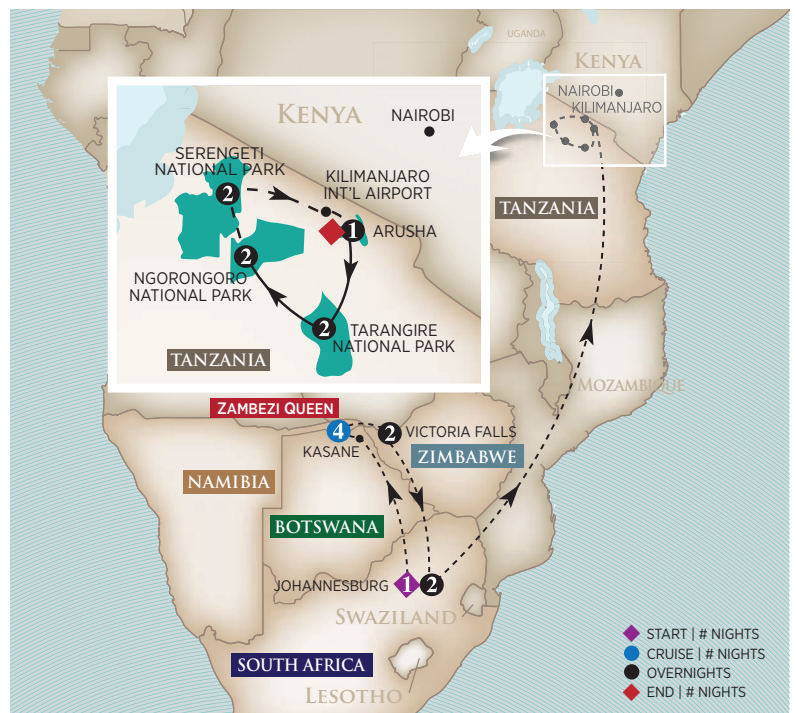
TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- ♦ 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- ♦ 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- ♦ 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- ♦ 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- ♦ Intra-Tanzania flights
- ♦ Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- ♦ Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- ♦ All meals, drinks and laundry service included
- ♦ Complimentary Wi-Fi at lodges

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

16 NIGHTS | JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA TO KILIMANJARO, TANZANIA

STAY and play high up in the branches of thousand-year-old marula and baobab trees at Tarangire Treetops Lodge. Go in search of tree-climbing lions in Lake Manyara—one of only two places in the world where they live. Explore “Africa’s Eden,” Ngorongoro Crater; and experience the thundering of hundreds of thousands of wildebeest, zebra and antelope running the maze of predators as they migrate around the Serengeti. These are only a few of the highlights along this incredible journey that starts in Johannesburg where you’ll spend one night before flying to Kasane, Botswana, to begin your four-night cruise through the “Land of the Gentle Giants,” Chobe National Park. Travel to Victoria Falls for two nights and then Johannesburg for two nights before flying to Tanzania. Spend two nights each at ultra-luxurious accommodations: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.



LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Luxurious and iconic accommodations await in Tanzania with everything needed for a perfect stay. Spend two nights each at the luxurious Tarangire Treetops; The Manor at Ngorongoro; and the Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps. Each property provides supreme privacy, spacious rooms, impeccable service and delicious cuisine.

Tarangire Treetops

Live a dream staying high above marula and baobab trees at one of the world’s most distinctive lodges. Each elevated, open-fronted room offers panoramic views across the Tarangire plains and boasts large bedrooms with an en-suite bathroom featuring an exotic double shower.

Serengeti Migration Camp

Be treated to the ultimate luxury camp experience. The 20 deluxe and spacious elevated tents feature 360-degree verandah decks, creating your very own private sanctuary. It’s no wonder why this camp has been named one of the world’s “Top 10 Hotels” by Travel + Leisure.

DAILY PROGRAMME

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg, South Africa	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen, Botswana/ Namibia	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg, South Africa	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha, Tanzania	Drive to Tarangire National Park
	Tarangire, Tanzania	Tarangire safari; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire Lake Manyara, Tanzania	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara National Park safari
	Ngorongoro, Tanzania	Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro Serengeti, Tanzania	Flight to Serengeti Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti Arusha	Morning safari; flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha



Tarangire Treetops



Serengeti Migration Camp

DATES & FARES

START DATE	START CITY	SHIP NAME	SERENGETI LODGE	16 NIGHT CRUISE/ LAND (CAT. SB)
2020				
Feb 23	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£12,972
Mar 15	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
Mar 29	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
Apr 05	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
Apr 19	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
May 03	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£13,043
May 17	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,324
May 24	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jun 07	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jun 21	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jul 05	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Jul 19	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Aug 02	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Aug 16	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Sep 06	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Sep 20	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 04	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 11	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Oct 18	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,536
Nov 01	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,324
Nov 08	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,324
Nov 15	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£13,043
2021				
Mar 14	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£14,286
Mar 21	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£14,286
Apr 04	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£14,286
Apr 18	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£14,286
Apr 25	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£14,286
May 02	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	£14,286
May 16	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,286
May 23	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,508
May 30	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Jun 13	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Jul 04	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Jul 18	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Aug 01	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Aug 15	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Aug 29	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Sep 05	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Sep 12	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Sep 19	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Sep 26	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Oct 03	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Oct 10	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Oct 17	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,656
Oct 24	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,508
Oct 31	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,508
Nov 07	Johannesburg	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	£14,286

Cruise/Land Fares: Fares are per person, based on double occupancy of a Cat. SB Suite with balcony.

To upgrade to a higher category, please add the following per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	2020	ADD'L	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235	£211		£281
Master Suite	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300	£704		£925

Single Supplement: Category SB, SA and Master Suite 50% of per person twin fare.

Deck Plans: See pages 184 - 185 for Zambezi Queen deck plans.

Flight Options: Please call for fares & availability.

Visas: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Embassy or Consulate for more information.

Note: Itinerary is subject to change. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.



Elephant cooling off his friends, Chobe National Park

4-night Post-Cruise Land Programme is available in Rwanda.
Please visit www.amawaterways.co.uk
or see page 157 for more information



OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of Twin Balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximise every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, Sun Deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



Indulge in delicious cuisine at The Chef's Table



Unwind with a soothing massage

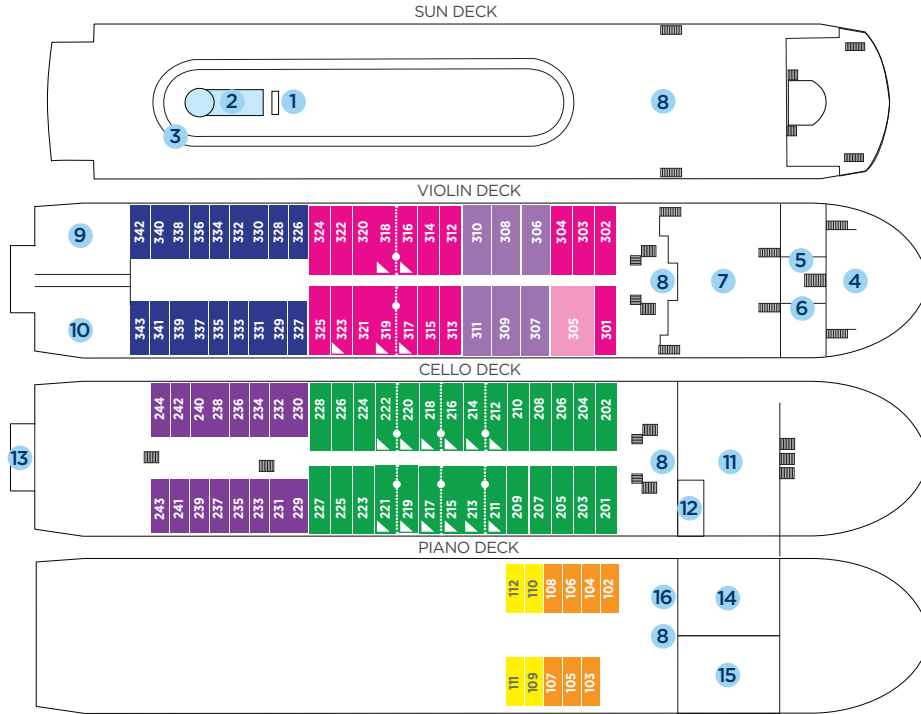


Enjoy Sip & Sail cocktail hour



AMAMAGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool and sky bar, an expansive Zen Wellness Studio, two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



Note: Lift reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck, Piano Deck and Sun Deck

Deck Plan

- 1 Pop-Up Sky Bar
- 2 Pool / Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 AI Fresco Restaurant
- 5 The Cinema
- 6 Lower Lounge
- 7 Main Lounge
- 8 Lift
- 9 Zen Wellness Studio
- 10 Massage Rooms/Nail Salon
- 11 Main Restaurant
- 12 Reception
- 13 The Marina
- 14 Jimmy's Restaurant
- 15 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 16 Hair Salon

Technical Data

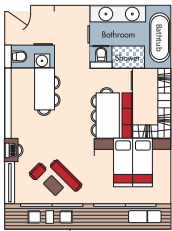
Built: 2019
 Length: 443 ft / 135 m
 Width: 72 ft / 22 m
 Crew: 70
 Staterooms: 98
 Passengers: 196
 Registry: Switzerland

Owner's Suite	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft / 66 sq. m	Cat. AA	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Grand Suite	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft / 44 sq. m	Cat. AB	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Suite Cat. SA	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft / 33 sq. m	Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft / 19 sq. m
Suite Cat. SB	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft / 33 sq. m	Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft / 19 sq. m

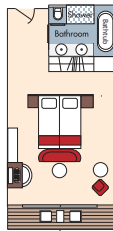
●●● Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.

▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

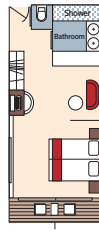
Category
Owners Suite (OS)



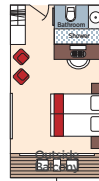
Category
Grand Suite (GS)



Category
Suite SA & SB



Category
AA & AB



Category
D & E



Balcony Suite, category SA & SB



Portside Library



The Chef's Table Restaurant



AI Fresco Restaurant



Twin Balcony Stateroom, AmaKristina

AMASIENA (NEW 2020), AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA



Lounge, AmaLea



Twin Balcony Suite, AmaSonata

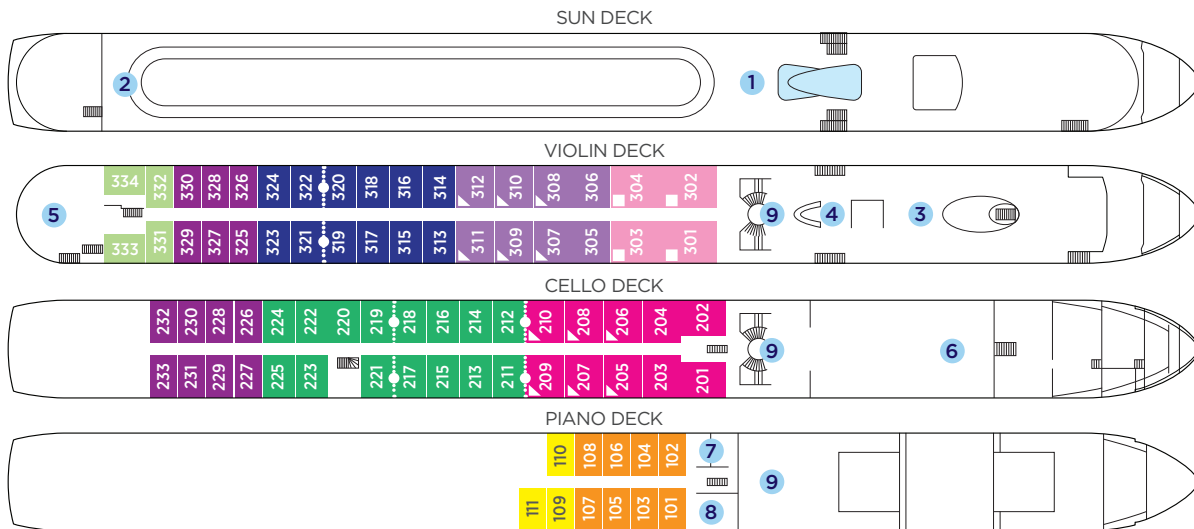


The Chef's Table Restaurant, AmaKristina



AMASIENA, AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTECLA

These 156-passenger ships offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive Twin Balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



Note: Lift on AmaSiena, AmaMora, AmaLea and AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello decks and Piano decks. Lift on AmaStella and AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks.

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft / 33 sq. m
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. CB	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 155 sq. ft / 14 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

Deck Plan

- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Massage & Hair Salon
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Lift

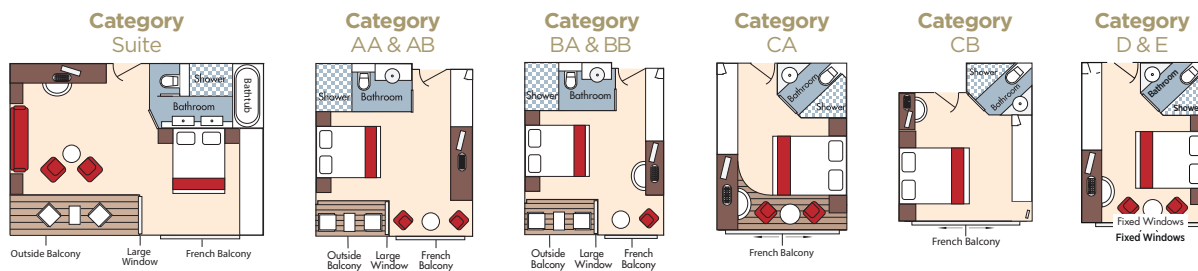
Technical Data

Built: AmaSiena - 2020
 AmaMora - 2019
 AmaLea - 2018
 AmaKristina - 2017
 AmaStella - 2016
 AmaViola - 2016
Length: 443 ft / 135 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 78
Passengers: 156
Registry: Switzerland

..... Staterooms separated by a dotted line become connected by request.

▲ Up to triple occupancy.

■ Up to quad occupancy.



A warm welcome from the Captain



Wine room, AmaKristina



Main Lounge Bar, AmaViola



Fitness room, AmaViola



Twin Balcony Stateroom, AmaCerto

AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO



AmaPrima, Moselle river valley, Germany



Reception, AmaSonata

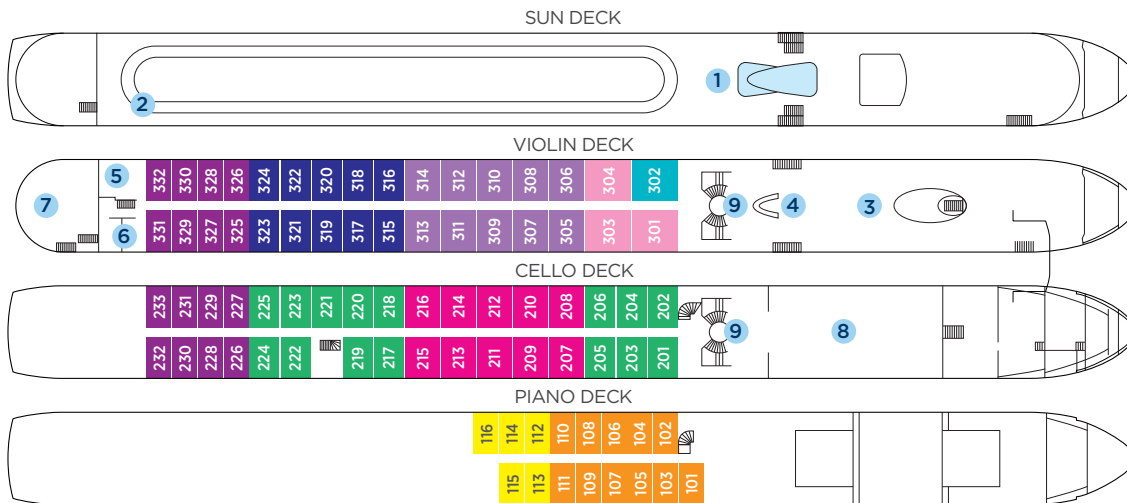


Main Restaurant, AmaCerto



AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships in Europe accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature Twin Balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass lift and much more.



Note: Lift reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft / 28 sq. m
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft / 27 sq. m
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

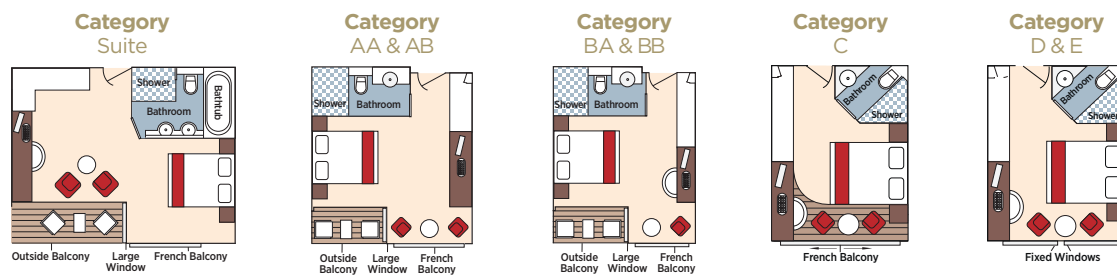
Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a suite.

Deck Plan

- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Lift

Technical Data

Built: AmaSerena - 2015
 AmaSonata - 2014
 AmaPrima - 2013
 AmaCerto - 2012
Length: 443 ft / 135 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 81
Passengers: 162
Registry: Switzerland



Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.



Sun Deck, AmaPrima



Suite, AmaPrima



Bar, AmaCerto



Fitness room, AmaPrima



Captain's welcome, AmaDolce

AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO



Reception, AmaDante



Delicious seafood lunch, AmaDolce

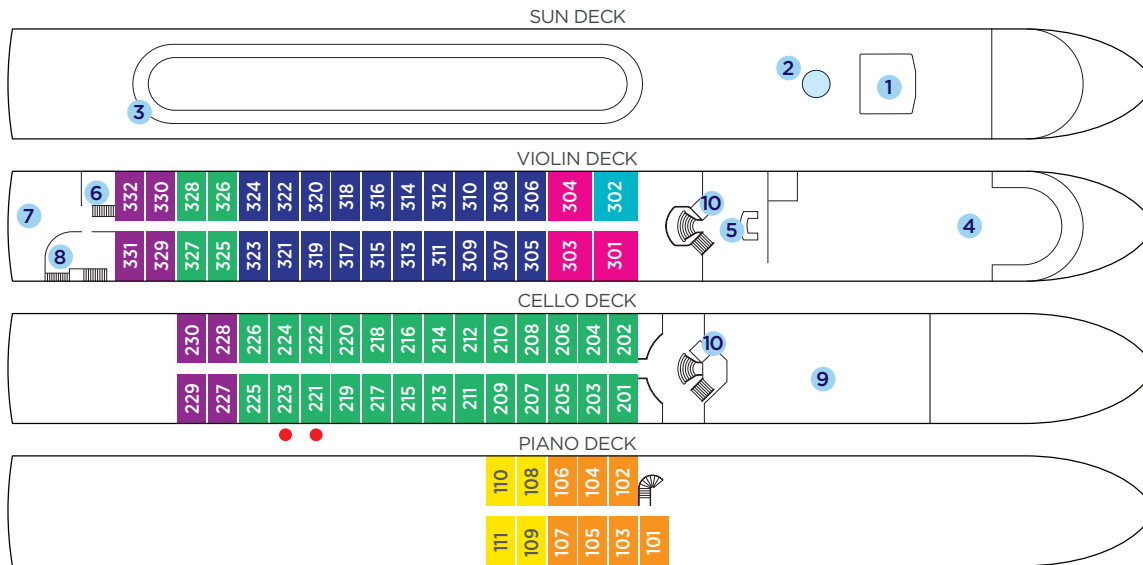


French Balcony Stateroom, AmaLyra



AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft to 255 sq. ft staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and Sun Deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Lift reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft / 24 sq. m
Cat. A+	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft / 21 sq. m
Cat. A	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. B	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft / 16 sq. m
Single	Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft / 13 sq. m

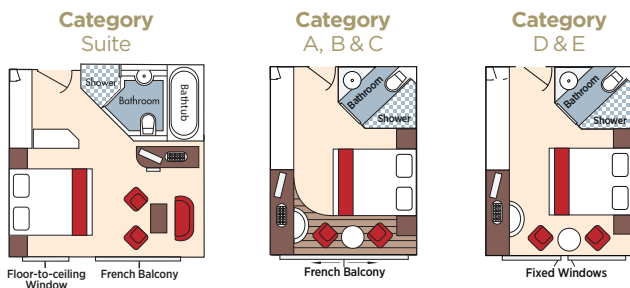
Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.

Deck Plan

- Navigation Bridge
- Whirlpool
- Walking Track
- Main Lounge
- Reception
- Massage & Hair Salon
- The Chef's Table restaurant
- Fitness Room
- Main Restaurant
- Lift

Technical Data

Built: AmaLyra - 2009
 AmaDolce - 2009
 AmaDante - 2008
 AmaCello - 2008
Length: 360 ft / 110 m
Width: 38 ft / 12 m
Crew: 45
Staterooms: 73
Passengers: 144
Registry: Switzerland



AmaCello, Lyon, France



Main Lounge, AmaLyra



The Chef's Table, AmaDolce

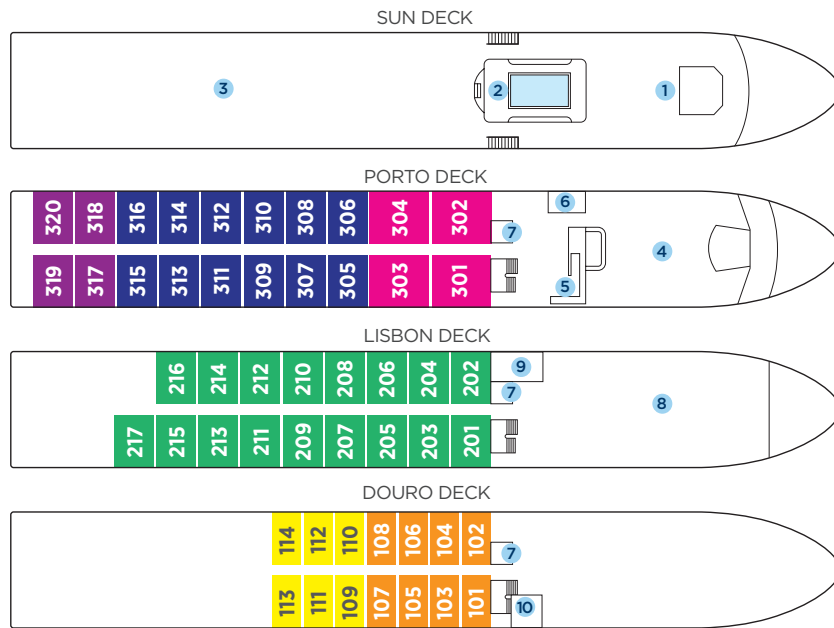


Main Lounge and Bar, AmaDolce



AMADOURO

The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, Sun Deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.



Note: Lift reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

Suite	Porto Deck / Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft / 30 sq. m
Cat. A	Porto Deck / Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck / Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. C	Porto Deck / French Balcony - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. D	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

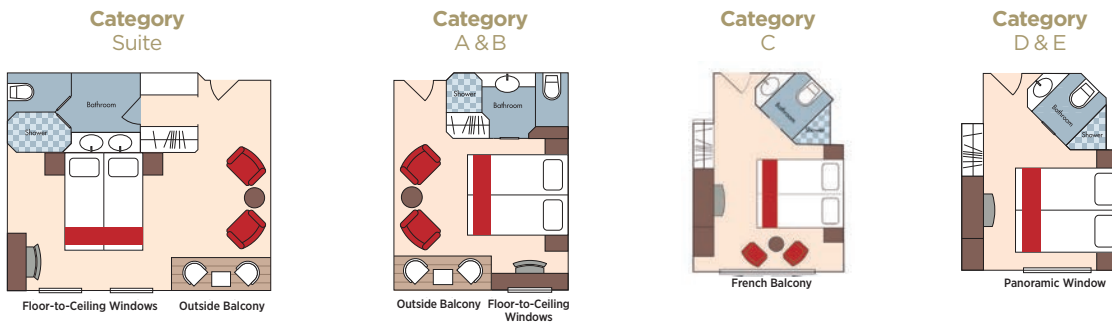
Deck Plan

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Navigation Bridge | 6 Gift Shop |
| 2 Heated Pool | 7 Lift |
| 3 Sun Deck | 8 Main Restaurant |
| 4 Main Lounge | 9 Fitness Room |
| 5 Reception | 10 Spa |

Technical Data

Built: 2019
Length: 260 ft / 110 m
Width: 37 ft / 12 m
Crew: 38
Staterooms: 51
Passengers: 102
Registry: Portugal

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.



Sun Deck Pool



Wine Room



Main Lounge



Balcony Stateroom

AMAVIDA



Wine Room



Captain's Welcome Cocktail



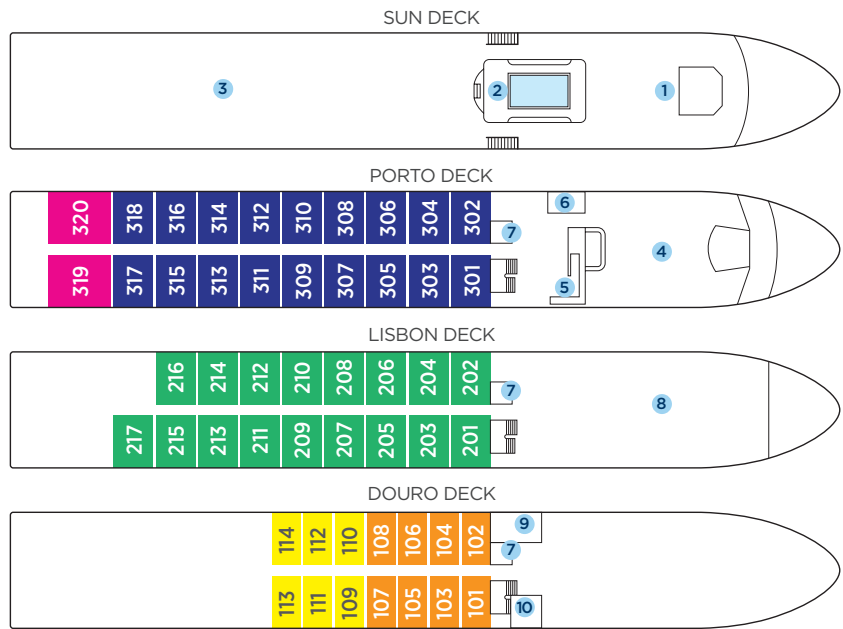
Refreshing pool



Main Restaurant

AMAVIDA

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in the majority of its staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.



Note: Lift reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

Suite	Porto Deck / Balcony - 323 sq. ft / 30 sq. m
Cat. A	Porto Deck / Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck / Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m
Cat. D	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m
Cat. E	Douro Deck / Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft / 15 sq. m

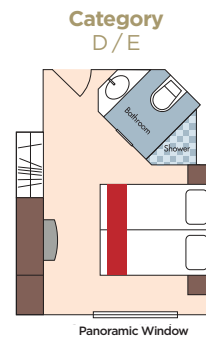
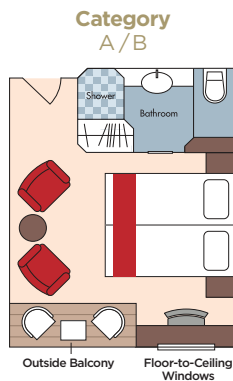
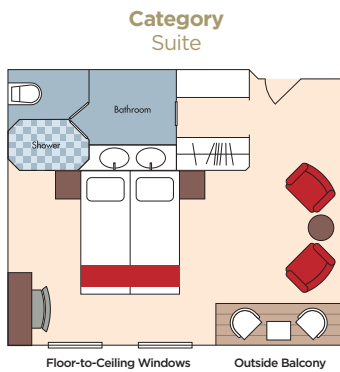
Deck Plan

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1 Navigation Bridge | 6 Gift Shop |
| 2 Heated Pool | 7 Lift |
| 3 Sun Deck | 8 Main Restaurant |
| 4 Main Lounge | 9 Spa |
| 5 Reception | 10 Fitness Room |

Technical Data

Built: 2013
Length: 260 ft / 79 m
Width: 37 ft / 11 m
Crew: 30
Staterooms: 51
Passengers: 102
Registry: Portugal

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.



Gift Shop



Suite



Main Lounge



Our award-winning beautiful suites aboard the AmaDara

AMADARA



Sun Deck Pool



Twin Balcony Stateroom

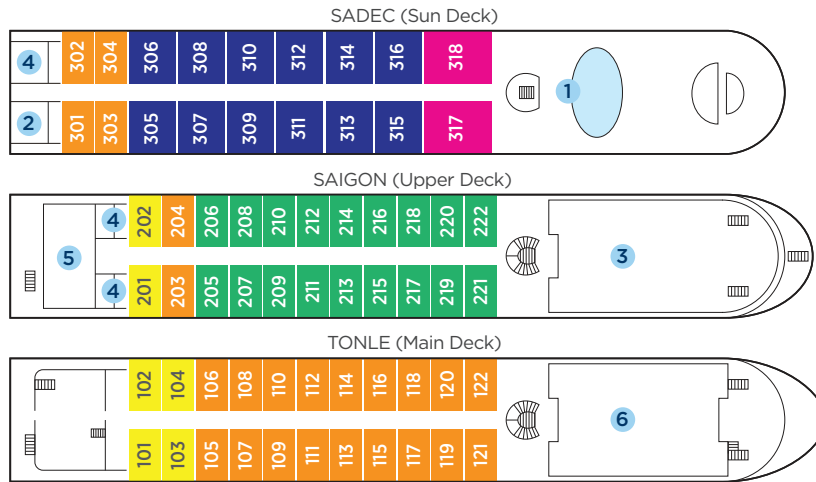


Luxury Suite



AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private Twin Balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing Sun Deck pool.



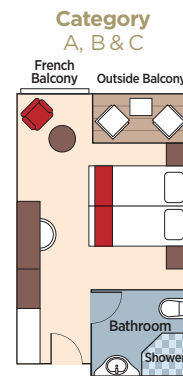
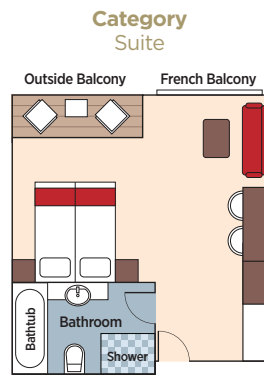
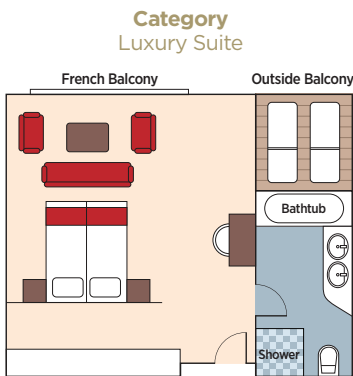
Lux. Suite	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft / 47 sq. m
Suite	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft / 34 sq. m
Cat. A	Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Cat. B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft / 23 sq. m
Cat. C	Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft / 23 sq. m

Deck Plan

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant

Technical Data

Built: 2015
Length: 302 ft / 92 m
Width: 46 ft / 14 m
Crew: 52
Staterooms: 62
Passengers: 124
Registry: Vietnam



Elegant Saigon Lounge



The Chef's Table Restaurant



Fitness Room



Contemporary-style Suite

ZAMBEZI QUEEN



Zambezi Queen on the Chobe



Lounge with view



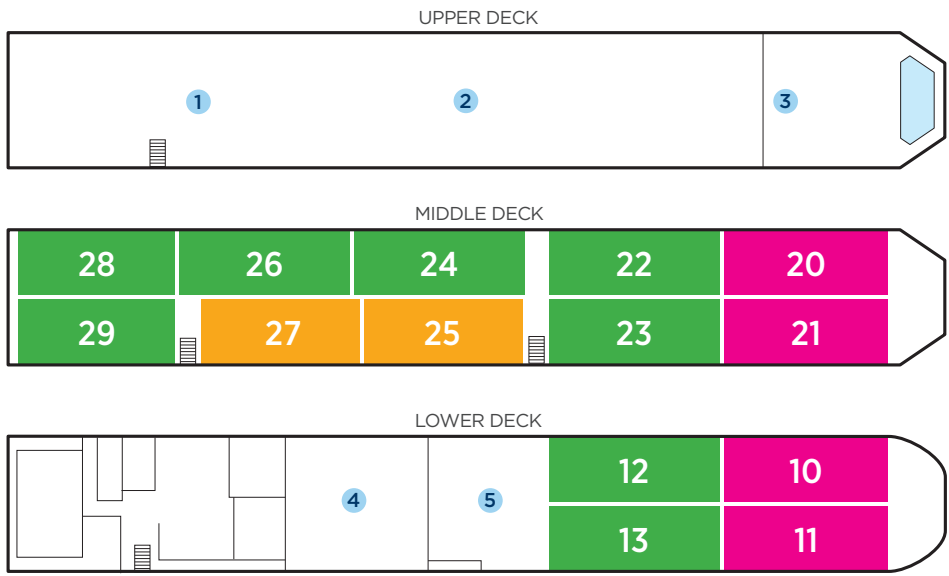
Casual bar with complimentary drinks



Dining room with views

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



MS	Lower & Middle Decks / Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft / 28 sq. m
Cat. SA	Lower & Middle Decks / Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft / 22 sq. m
Cat. SB	Middle Deck / Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft / 20 sq. m

- Deck Plan**
- 1 Dining Room
 - 2 Lounge
 - 3 Pool Deck
 - 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
 - 5 Boarding Area

Technical Data

Built: 2009
Refurbished: 2015
Length: 150 ft / 46 m
Width: 25.6 ft / 8 m
Crew: 22
Staterooms: 14
Passengers: 28
Registry: Namibia



Eco-Tourism

- Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
 - Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
 - Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
 - Energy-saving lights throughout.
 - Water-saving taps and showers.
 - Onboard sewage processing plant.
 - Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
 - Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



Always a warm welcome



Spacious Suite



Sun Deck

TRAVELLING TO YOUR RIVER CRUISE

If you'd like an even smoother start to your river cruise experience, our team will be happy to arrange flights, rail and transfers to and from your ship or hotel to suit your requirements.

TRAVEL BY AIR WORLDWIDE

To offer the most flexible options when planning your river cruise, our fares are cruise only. All of our river cruise bookings offer the option to include return flights from a wide range of regional airports throughout the UK. Our River Cruise Consultants will check which airlines offer the best connections with your cruise, offering the flexibility to best suit you. Business Class options are also available on request.

TRAVEL BY RAIL IN EUROPE

As an alternative to flying to your chosen destination, you can also travel by rail to join your European river cruise.

Watching the beautiful landscapes of Europe pass by as you travel through English countryside, and then into Europe, offers a uniquely scenic way to start your journey. You can travel from London St. Pancras by Eurostar's high-speed service to the continent.

Recommended itineraries:

Paris & Normandy (Direct, return service from London St. Pancras to Paris)

Tulip Time (Direct, return service from London St. Pancras to Amsterdam)

Colours of Provence (Service from London St. Pancras to Lyon via Lille. Return service from Marseille to London St. Pancras via Lille. Platform change required at Lille).

Note: When you travel by rail, you will need to ensure you can manage your own luggage throughout the entire journey from home to your final overseas train station. You will also need to be comfortable changing platforms and even train stations on several of our departures. Rail services require private overseas transfers between the station and ship. Please ask for our latest fares.

UPON ARRIVAL AT YOUR DESTINATION

When you arrive at your destination, AmaWaterways can also ensure you'll be met by a friendly representative who will guide you to your transfer from the airport to your ship or hotel. Upon the conclusion of your journey with us, you can be taken back to the airport or train station for the final leg of your holiday. Please see each itinerary page for the relevant transfer fares.

Whichever way you want to travel to join us, AmaWaterways will ensure that you enjoy the most convenient start to your perfect river cruise. Just ask our River Cruise Consultants or your Travel Agent for more details.



Flight options to suit you



Flexible transport options for a comfortable journey



Join your ship in the heart of Europe

AMAWATERWAYS BOOKING CONDITIONS

Your contract is with AmaWaterways Limited of Suite B, Abbots Place, Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RW, company number 10184331. These booking conditions, together with our Privacy Policy, Passenger Ticket Contract and the written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, sets out the conditions of the contract between you and AmaWaterways Limited and our contractual commitments to each other.

It is important that you read the following booking conditions carefully as they are the basis of your contract with AmaWaterways Limited.

Definitions

(a) References within the booking conditions to "departure dates" means the date the services we have agreed to provide commence.

(b) The references to "you" and "your" means the persons named in the booking (including any person or persons added or substituted subsequently).

(c) "We" "Us" and "Our" means AmaWaterways Limited.

(d) References to "arrangements", "travel arrangements" or "holiday" mean the services we have agreed to provide to or provide you with under your booking with us.

1 Your Holiday Contract

1.1 When you make your booking you agree that you have authority to accept and do accept on behalf of yourself and each person named in your booking, the terms of these Booking Conditions. The person making the booking ("the party leader") must be at least 18 years of age and authorised to do so by all persons named in the booking and the parent or guardian of all party members under the age of 18 years, when the booking is made. The party leader on behalf of themselves and each member of the party consents to the use of information in accordance with our Privacy Policy.

1.2 The party leader is responsible for making all payments due to us under the booking. All party members named within the booking are jointly and severally liable for all payments due under the booking.

1.3 A contract will exist as soon as we issue a booking confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. The contract is made in the terms of these booking conditions, which are governed by English law and the jurisdiction of the English Courts. You may choose the law and jurisdiction of Scotland or Northern Ireland if you wish to do so and you are resident in Scotland or Northern Ireland.

1.4 Once you have received your booking confirmation invoice please check this carefully together with all other documents we or your travel agent have sent to you. If any of the information contained within any of these documents is incorrect or incomplete, please notify us immediately in writing as it may not be possible to make later changes to it. We cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies within 7 days of issue of the booking confirmation invoice to you.

1.5 We reserve the right to refuse to accept bookings in our absolute discretion without stating the reason for doing so.

1.6 When you book your holiday it may not be possible to confirm your precise air or rail arrangements due to airline and rail operator booking restrictions. Your confirmation invoice and/or ATOL certificate will set out the arrangements reserved for you and/or any provisional reservations or those arrangements we plan to reserve for you. Some airlines charge for luggage separately and some flights may be indirect. These may also be subject to change by your airline or rail operators.

1.7 We cannot confirm any specific airline or rail seat numbers and reserve the right to make changes to your flight and/or rail times but will notify you of any such changes as soon as possible.

2 Special Requests

If you have a special request, please advise us or your travel agent at the time of booking. We cannot guarantee that the request will be met and any failure to do so will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a request has been noted will be acknowledged by email. We are unable to accept bookings which are conditional upon a special request being met and these will be treated by us as a standard booking.

3 Financial Protection

3.1 We provide financial security for package holidays which include flights, by way of our ATOL (Air Travel Organisers Licence) granted by the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA), CAA House, 49-59 Kingsway, London WC2B 6TE. Our ATOL number is 11232.

3.2 When you buy a flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL certificate from us or your travel agent. This lists the flight, accommodation and/or other services that are financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your

ATOL certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases where neither we or the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer, where applicable).

3.3 If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide services listed (or a suitable alternative through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You must agree that in return for such payment or benefit you must assign absolutely to those trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer, where applicable). You also agree that any such claim may be reassigned to another body, if that body has paid the sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

3.4 For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk

3.5 The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. Please ask us to confirm what protection may apply to your booking. ATOL protection is primarily for customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom.

3.6 We provide full insolvency protection for our package holidays which do not include flights by way of a bond held by ABTA Ltd of 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ, telephone: 0203 7588779, [mail:customerprotection@abta.co.uk](mailto:customerprotection@abta.co.uk). Our ABTA membership no. is Y6393. Please visit www.abta.com for further information.

4 Holiday Price

4.1 We reserve the right to alter the prices of any of the holidays shown on our website. You will be advised of the current price of the holiday you wish to book before your contract is confirmed. 4.2 When you make your booking you are required to pay a deposit of £270 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and £1,600 per person for Africa itineraries or any other such deposit as advised at the time of booking ("the cruise deposit"). In addition, you will be required to pay the whole non-refundable amount of your air or rail travel, such amount being advised to you at the time of booking. For the Concierge Golf Programme, an additional deposit of £270 per person is required at the time of booking. If applicable, any Visa fees must also be paid in full in addition to the deposit. In addition, any Hotel Extra Nights will require at the time of confirmation of availability payment of a non-refundable deposit of £35 per stateroom. All prices shown are per person. The balance of the price of your holiday must be paid by the date shown in your booking confirmation invoice. It would usually be 90 days before your departure date. If your travel is due to commence within 90 days of your booking, then the total price should be payable at the time of booking. If the deposit and/or the balance is not paid in time we reserve the right to cancel your travel arrangements. Any monies paid to any travel agent in relation to your booking are held by the travel agent on our behalf at all times.

4.3 Unless stated otherwise, the price of your holiday includes each and all of the component parts described within your booking confirmation invoice.

4.4 Not included in the price of your holiday is travel insurance, excess baggage charges, gratuities and any food or drink or additional excursions or activities which are not confirmed as being part of your holiday arrangements. Additionally, any items or services purchased on board are not included in the cost of your holiday unless specifically stated.

4.5 Changes in the cost of the following mean that the price of your travel arrangement may change after you have booked. However, there will be no change within 20 days of your departure date.

- The price of transportation resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;
- The level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of your holiday, including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; or
- The exchange rates relevant to your package.

4.6 You may be charged for the amount of any increase in accordance with this clause plus the administration charge of £1 per person. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the total price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements) you will have the option of (i) accepting the price increase and pay the requested amount (ii) accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price) or (iii) cancelling your holiday booking and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements which do not form part of your package. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 14 days of the issue date printed on your final invoice.

4.7 Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above, then any refund due will be paid to you. However, please note that travel arrangements that are purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

5 If You Change Your Booking

5.1 If, after we have issued a booking confirmation invoice to you, you wish to change your travel arrangements, we will do our best to make these changes, although it may not always be possible to do so. Your request to change your booking must be made in writing by the party leader. You will be asked to pay an administration charge of £25 and any further costs we may incur in making this alteration. When changing your travel arrangements, the price will be based on the price applied on the date you make the change. The price may not be the same as when you first made your booking.

5.2 If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person may transfer their place to someone else subject to the following conditions:

- a) That person is introduced by you and satisfies each and all of the conditions applicable to the booked holiday;
- b) We are notified in writing of the request for transfer not later than 7 days before departure;
- c) You pay the outstanding balance payment, and the amendment fee of £25 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges and other costs arising from the transfer;
- d) The transferee agrees to these booking conditions, and all of the terms of the Contract between us.
- e) Charges amounting to the full cost of any transferred flight and a replacement flight will be imposed in the event of any transfer.

5.3 You and the transferee will remain jointly and severally liable for the payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, the cancellation charges set out in clause 6.1 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given to passengers not travelling or for any unused service.

5.4 Any discount you received when you made your original booking may be altered or reduced when changes are made if this discount had subsequently been altered, reduced or withdrawn.

5.5 If you have paid accommodation supplements and the number of people in your accommodation changes you may have to pay extra.

5.6 Any changes to your departure date, airport, transportation, destination, accommodation or length of travel must apply to all members of your booking.

5.7 If you have taken out travel insurance it may not be possible to change or cancel this and as such, any premium cannot be refunded.

5.8 Scheduled airlines do not allow name changes prior to departure and may not allow these after the flight ticket has been issued. If you wish to make a name change and this is not permitted by your airline, it will be necessary to cancel your flight, lose the money paid in respect of that flight and pay the full cost of another flight, which may not be the same flight or at the same cost as the one you have cancelled.

6 If You Cancel Your Booking

6.1 If you, or any member of your party, cancel your travel arrangements at any time, written notification from the person who made the booking must be received by us at our registered office or by email at AmaRes-Intl@amawaterways.com. Since we incur costs in cancelling your travel arrangements, the following cancellation charges will be payable by you. The cancellation charge is a percentage calculated on basis of the total costs payable by the person cancelling not refundable in the event of cancellation.

CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE, LAND, TRANSFERS & CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAMME CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIR & RAIL CANCELLATION CHARGE
More than 121 days prior to departure	£135 per person - Europe & Asia add £135 per person additional - Concierge Golf £800 per person - Africa	100%
120-90 days	Loss of Deposit	
89-60 days	35%	
59-30 days	50%	
29-7 days	80%	
Less than 7 days	100%	

6.2 You have the right to cancel your holiday before departure without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at your holiday destination or its immediate vicinity and which significantly affects the performance of the holiday or which significantly affects transport arrangements to the destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any compensation.

6.3 For the purposes of this clause, examples of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" include warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to your destination.

7 If We Change or Cancel Your Booking

7.1 Once your booking has been confirmed we will make every effort to provide you with the booked holiday arrangements. Occasionally, it may be necessary to amend or cancel whole or part of your holiday.

We will notify you or your travel agent of any alteration or cancellation as soon as we reasonably can.

7.2 Independent travel arrangements (eg, flights, airport parking, car hire, etc) that you may arrange separately do not form part of our contract with you. Should we need to make changes to your travel arrangements, we will not be liable for any amendment or any cancellation charges incurred by you in respect of any such independent travel arrangements.

7.3 If, before the start of your holiday, we are constrained by circumstances beyond our control to significantly alter any of the main characteristics to your holiday, we will offer you the choice of either (a) accepting the changed arrangements (b) accepting an offer for an alternative holiday with comparable facilities from us, if available (we will refund you any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value) or (c) cancel your booking completely in which case we will refund you all monies paid by you. Please note that the above options are not available where any change made is a minor one. A significant change may include change of accommodation to that of a lower category and/or price, the change of flight for rail times of more than 12 hours, a change of UK departure location (save the changes between London airports or a significant change of destination of cruise itinerary).

7.4 If we make a significant change or cancel less than 14 days before departure (other than reason of non-payment of travel arrangements by you, events beyond our control (paragraph 8 below) or minimum group size numbers not being reached (paragraph 10 below), we will also pay you compensation as detailed below:

Period of Notice We Give to You Before Departure	Compensation to Each Full Fare Passenger
98+ Days	£0
78-43 Days	£10
42-29 Days	£20
28-15 Days	£30
14-0 Days	£40
Less than 7 days	100%

You are required to advise us within 7 days of being notified of a significant change whether you wish to: (a) accept a proposed change or (b) cancel your booking and receive a refund.

If you have not notified us within 7 days, we will write to you again to obtain confirmation of your choice of the options above.

If you fail to respond within a further 7 days, we will cancel your booking and refund all payments made by or on behalf of you.

7.5 Please note that compensation referred to at 7.4 above and the options referred to at 7.3 above do not apply to any minor changes made by us.

8 Events Beyond Our Control

Please note that compensation will not be payable and we will accept no liability beyond offering you the options above where:

(a) we are constrained to make a significant change or cancel your booking as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control. These circumstances will usually include but are not limited to, war, threat of war, riots, civil disturbances, terrorist activity and its consequences, industrial disputes, any failure to secure flying rights, natural and nuclear disaster, fire, epidemics, health risks and pandemics and unavoidable and unforeseeable technical problems with transport reasons beyond our control or that of our suppliers, closed or congested airports or ports, hurricanes and other actual or potential severe weather conditions, and any other similar events; or

(b) we are constrained to cancel your booking because the minimum numbers of booking required have not been reached and we have notified you within the time periods specified at section (10) of these booking conditions; or

(c) we cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any of the requirements of these booking conditions entitling us to cancel; or

(d) we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 14 weeks before departure; or

(e) where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking request by you.

9 Post Departure Changes

9.1 If we are unable to provide a significant proportion of the holiday services that you have booked with us after your departure, we will, where possible, make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and if appropriate in all the circumstances we will pay you reasonable compensation.

9.2 Please note that a change in the time of your departure or return flight by 12 hours or less or a change of your UK departure airport between Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted and Luton are not regarded as significant changes.

9.3 A change of accommodation to an equivalent or higher standard is also not regarded as significant nor are alterations to your itinerary which do not materially affect your holiday.

10 Delayed Return

10.1 In accordance with the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point on the return date of your package due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" we shall provide you with the necessary accommodation for a period not exceeding 3 nights per person. Where possible, this accommodation shall be of comparable standard to the accommodation booked by you under the package. For the purposes of this clause, examples of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" include warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination.

10.2 The limitation of costs for 3 nights accommodation referred to above does not apply to persons with reduced mobility as defined by Article 2 of Regulation (EC) 1107/2006 and does not apply to persons of reduced mobility travelling by air and any other person accompanying them, pregnant women and unaccompanied minors as well as persons in need of specific medical assistance, provided that you have notified us of their needs at least 48 hours prior to departure.

11 Our Liability to You

11.1 We agree to perform and provide the travel arrangements which make up your booking with reasonable skill and care. If the contract you have with us is not performed or is improperly performed by us or any of our suppliers, we will pay you appropriate compensation if this has affected your enjoyment of your holiday. We will not be liable for any failure in the performance of the contract with you if this is due to:-

a) The fault of yourself and/or another member of your party;

b) A third party unconnected with the provision of the

travel arrangements and where failure is unforeseeable or unavoidable;

c) Unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised;

d) An event which neither we nor our suppliers, even with all due care, could have foreseen or forestalled.

11.2 Our liability to you and any member of your party, except in cases involving death, injury or illness, shall be limited to a maximum of three times the cost of your booking. Our liability will also be limited in accordance with and/or in an identical manner to

a) The contractual terms of the suppliers we use in the provision of your holiday arrangements form part of your contract with us. These terms are incorporated into this contract as are;

b) Any relevant international convention, for example the Montreal Convention in respect of travel by air, the Athens Convention in respect of travel by sea, the Berne Convention in respect of travel by rail, and the Paris Convention in respect of the provision of accommodation, which limit the amount of compensation you can claim for death, injury, delay to passengers, and loss, damage and delay to luggage.

11.3 We will not accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of your contract with us. These may include any excursion purchased during the course of your holiday and any additional services or facilities which we have not agreed to arrange or provide as part of our contract with you.

11.4 You must inform us, without undue delay, taking into account the circumstances of the case, of any lack of conformity which you perceive during the performance of a travel service included in your package travel contract.

11.5 If we are found liable for loss and/or damage to your luggage or personal possessions (including money) our maximum liability to you is limited to £1,000 per person unless a lower limitation applies under this contract or by virtue of international conventions.

11.6 Where you have booked a "cruise only" holiday we do not accept liability for the costs of flights and/or any other travel arrangements in the event of changes being made to the scheduled departure or arrival times or locations of the cruise vessel.

12 Assistance by Us During the Course of Your Booking

If your contract with us is not performed or is improperly performed by us as a result of a failing attributable to a third party unconnected with the provision of holiday services, or as a result of failures due to unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control the consequence of which could not have been avoided even with all due care, or as a result of an event which we or our suppliers, even with all due care, could not have foreseen or forestalled, and you suffer injury or other material loss, we will offer to provide you with prompt assistance as is reasonable in the circumstances. If you or any member of your party suffers during the course of your holiday any difficulty as a result of any activity which does not form part of your contracted holiday arrangements, we will offer you prompt assistance without undue delay. Such assistance may include assisting you in making communications and helping you to find alternative travel arrangements. If the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or as a result of your negligence, we may charge a reasonable fee for that assistance which will not exceed the actual cost incurred by us. All assistance (financial or otherwise) is subject to our reasonable discretion and subject to you notifying us promptly of your need. If you are entitled to have any costs and expenses arising from such an incident met by or from any insurance policy or if you recover any costs and expenses relating to the incident from a third party you must repay us the costs and expenses we have incurred in assisting you.

13 Passport, Visa, Documentation, Immigration and Health Requirements

13.1 The passport and visa requirements of yourself and your party, together with any other immigration requirements, are your responsibility and you should check these with the relevant embassies and/or consulates prior to travel. We do not accept any responsibility if you cannot travel if you have not complied with the relevant requirements in force prior to and at the time of travel.

13.2 It is also your responsibility to check all compulsory and recommended health requirements, including vaccinations, prior to travel and to ensure that you are in receipt of all and any necessary vaccination certificates and other health documentation. The costs of obtaining any such documentation are your responsibility and we are unable to accept any responsibility or liability if your travel arrangements are affected as a result of the failure to do so by yourself or any member of your party.

13.3 You must provide us with full details of any existing medical condition, allergy or disability that may affect your travel arrangements (including, in particular, any accommodation requirements) at the time of your booking. If in our reasonable opinion your chosen travel arrangements are not suitable for your medical problem or disability or you are not travelling with someone who can provide all

assistance you may reasonably require, we have the right to refuse to accept the booking. If you do not give us full details of your medical problem or disability we can also cancel the booking when we find out full details if in our reasonable opinion, the travel arrangements are not suitable or you are not travelling with someone who can provide all assistance reasonably required. If we cancel your booking as a result of this, the cancellation charges set out in Clause 6.1 above will apply.

13.4 Information on foreign travel is provided and regularly updated by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Details can be found at www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice and www.gov.uk/knowbeforeyougo

13.5 If we are required or asked to reissue tickets that have been lost, destroyed or stolen and we agree to do so, any charges incurred as a result of this will be payable by you.

14 Denied Boarding Regulations and Transportation Delays

14.1 If any flight you have booked is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline in circumstances which would entitle you to claim compensation against the airline under EC Regulation No 261/2004 – the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004, you must pursue the airline for the compensation due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If your airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Civil Aviation Authority on 0330 022 1500 www.caa.co.uk.

14.2 Unfortunately, flight or other transport delays sometimes occur. Depending on the length of the delay and surrounding circumstances, the carrier concerned should provide refreshments when and where appropriate. We are generally not in a position to provide any assistance in the event of flight or other transportation delays and cannot accept any liability except where expressly stated in these Booking Conditions.

15 Insurance

15.1 You must take out suitable insurance for all your needs before you travel and it is a condition of this contract that you or members of your party do so. We cannot be held responsible for any costs you may incur as a result of failing to do so.

15.2 If you take part in activities whilst travelling that have been organised and arranged independently of us, participation is at your own risk and it is your responsibility to ensure that you have obtained the relevant insurance.

16 Your Responsibilities and Behaviour Whilst on Holiday

16.1 As part of your booking with us, you are accepting liability for any loss or damage caused by you or any member of your party during the course of your holiday. Payment for any loss or damage must be made to us or our supplier at the time that it occurs or as soon as is reasonably practicable thereafter. If the cost of the loss or damage is not known at the time, we will reasonably estimate it and if this reasonable estimate exceeds the amount paid, you must pay the difference once known, and if it is less, the difference will be refunded to you. You will also be responsible for, and agree to indemnify us, in respect of any claim subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and any other party's full legal costs) arising from your actions.

16.2 You are also responsible for the behaviour of yourself and other members of your party. We can refuse to accept you as a customer or refuse to continue dealing with you and/or any other member of your party by terminating your travel arrangements if yours or their behaviour is or is likely to be, in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of our suppliers, disruptive, upsetting or dangerous to yourself or anyone else, or if you or any member of your party have caused or are likely to cause damage to property. In these circumstances, we will not pay any refund, compensation or other sum whatsoever or any costs or expenses incurred by you if we have to terminate your travel arrangements due to such unacceptable behaviour. In this situation we will have no further responsibility for you or any other member of your party (including any return travel arrangements). If your unacceptable behaviour means that you are not able to board your outward flight, we will treat your booking as cancelled from that moment and you will have to pay the full cancellation charges referred to in Clause 6.1 above.

17 Excursions and Activities and Resort Information

Excursions, tours or other activities that you book or pay for whilst you are on holiday do not form part of the travel arrangements provided by us. Your contract will be with the operator or provider of that excursion, tour or activity

and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of the excursion, tour or activity or anything that may happen during the course of its provision by the operator. We do not accept any liability in relation to any such excursion, tour or activity and these Booking Conditions do not apply to them.

18 Mooring, Docking and Adverse Weather Water Conditions

Occasionally, changes to your itinerary may be necessary due to adverse weather conditions, high or low water levels, mooring restrictions and lock closures. In some instances, it may be necessary in the interests of safety for sundeck access to be restricted or closed. In addition, it may sometimes be necessary for vessels to dock alongside each other resulting in partially or totally obstructed views. Unfortunately, these are events outside of our control and we can accept no liability for them.

19 Local Charges & Tourist Taxes

Unless we have stated that a local service or facility is included or free in our accommodation description, you may be asked to pay a charge locally, for example, local tourist tax, room services (eg minibar), health and beauty treatments, snacks, drinks, etc. Tourist taxes may be payable by you when you check out of your holiday accommodation.

20 Local Health & Safety Standards

You should be aware that it is the standards and health and safety requirements of the country in which the services which make up your travel arrangements are provided which apply and not those of the United Kingdom. These standards will be different to those of the United Kingdom and may sometimes be lower.

21 Our Website, Brochure and Advertising

The information contained in our website, brochure and advertising material is our responsibility and to the best of our knowledge and belief it is correct at the time of publication. Occasionally errors may occur and information may change and you must therefore check all the details of your travel arrangements at the time of booking.

22 If You Have a Complaint

22.1 In the unlikely event that you have cause to complain during the course of your travel arrangements with us, you must bring it to our attention immediately. If your complaint is not resolved then you must repeat your complaint in writing within 28 days of the end of your travel arrangements with us by writing to us at our Registered Office or emailing us at CustomerRelations-Intl@amawaterways.com. You must provide any booking reference and all other relevant information to enable us to fully investigate your complaint. Any complaints which do not involve death, personal injury or illness and which are not made in accordance with this procedure we are unable to accept liability.

22.2 We are a member of ABTA, membership no. Y6393. Through our membership we can offer you an arbitration scheme for the resolution of disputes arising out of, or in connection with your holiday. Further information on the ABTA Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme can be found at www.abta.com/consumer-services.

22.3 The arbitration scheme is arranged by ABTA and administered independently by the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution. It provides a straightforward and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website.

22.4 The scheme does not apply to claim for an amount greater than £5,000 per person and there is a limit of £25,000 per booking. It does not apply to claims in respect of physical injury or illness. The scheme can deal with compensation claims which include an element of minor injury or illness, subject to a limit of £1,500 per person that can be awarded by the arbitrator.

22.5 The application for arbitration and statement of claim must be received by CEDR Solve within 18 months from the date of return of the holiday. Outside this time limit, arbitration may still be available under the scheme if the company agrees but the ABTA code does not require such agreement.

22.6 For injury and illness claims, you may use the ABTA/CEDR Solve mediation procedure. This is a voluntary scheme and requires us to agree for mediation to go ahead. Details can be provided on request or from www.abta.com.

23 Data Protection

In order to process your booking and to make sure that your holiday arrangements run smoothly, we need to pass the information which you provide on to relevant suppliers such as airlines, transfer companies, hotels etc. The information which we provide may also be provided to credit checking companies and public authorities such as customs and immigration if required by law. Where your holiday is outside the European Economic Area (EEA), controls on data protection in your destination country may not be as strong as they are in the UK. However, we will not pass your information on to any person who is not responsible for part of your holiday arrangements. If we cannot pass your information on to relevant suppliers, we cannot provide your booking, therefore in making this booking, you consent to your information being passed on to them. Your data controller is: AmaWaterways Ltd. You are entitled to a copy of your information held by us and if you would like to see this,

please ask us. It may be necessary to make an administration charge for providing this to you.

Please refer to our Privacy Policy at www.amawaterways.co.uk and which forms part of these booking conditions.

YOUR KEY RIGHTS UNDER THE PACKAGE TRAVEL AND LINKED TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS REGULATIONS 2018

General

The combination of travel services offered to you is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018.

Therefore you will benefit from all EU rights applying to the packages. AmaWaterways Limited will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole.

Additionally, as required by law, AmaWaterways Limited has protection in place to refund your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure your repatriation in the event that it becomes insolvent.

KEY RIGHTS UNDER THE PACKAGE TRAVEL AND LINKED TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS REGULATIONS 2018

- Travellers will receive all essential information about the package before concluding the package travel contract.

- There is always at least one trader who is liable for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract.

- Travellers are given an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point where they can get in touch with the organiser or the travel agent.

- Travellers may transfer the package to another person, on reasonable notice and possibly subject to additional costs.

- The price of the package may only be increased if specific costs rise (for instance fuel prices), and if expressly provided for in the contract, and in any event not later than 20 days before the start of the package. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the price of the package, the traveller may terminate the contract. If the organiser reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has a right to a price reduction if there is a decrease in the relevant costs.

- Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee and get a full refund of any payments if any of the essential elements of the package, other than the price, has changed significantly. If before the start of the package the trader responsible for the package cancels the package, travellers are entitled to a refund and compensation where appropriate.

- Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee before the start of the package in the event of exceptional circumstances, for instance if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package.

- Additionally, travellers may at any time before the start of the package terminate the contract in return for an appropriate and justifiable termination fee.

- If, after the start of the package, significant elements of the package cannot be provided as agreed, suitable alternative arrangements will have to be offered to the traveller at no extra cost. Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee, where services are not performed in accordance with the contract and this substantially affects the performance of the package and the organiser fails to remedy the problem.

- Travellers are also entitled to a price reduction or compensation for damages or both where the travel services are not performed or are improperly performed.

- The organiser has to provide assistance if the traveller is in difficulty.

- If the organiser or the retailer becomes insolvent, payments will be refunded. If the organiser or, where applicable, the retailer becomes insolvent after the start of the package and if transport is included in the package, repatriation of the travellers is secured. AmaWaterways Limited has taken out insolvency protection with the following entities:

- For flight inclusive holidays: Civil Aviation Authority of 45-59 Kingsway, London WC2B 6TE, www.caa.co.uk, telephone: 0330 103 6350, email: claims@caa.co.uk

- For package holidays that do not include a flight: ABTA – the Travel Association at 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ, www.abta.com, telephone: 0203 7588779, email: customerprotection@abta.co.uk

THE PACKAGE TRAVEL AND LINKED TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS REGULATIONS 2018

Can be found at:

www.legislation.gov.uk/ukxi/2018/634/contents/made

THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT

Can be found at:

www.amawaterways.co.uk/terms-conditions



For reservations visit your local Travel Agent or call

Freephone **0800 320 2335**

Travel Agents Freephone **0800 520 2250**

European & Scandinavian Reservations **+44 (0) 333 305 3926**

www.AmaWaterways.co.uk

Connect with us on



AMAWATERWAYS LTD | ABBOTS PLACE, SUITE B | WALNUT TREE CLOSE | GUILDFORD | GU1 4RW | UK

FIRST EDITION

081930K